

MICHTOX: A Mass Balance and Bioaccumulation Model for Toxic Chemicals in Lake Michigan

MICHTOX: A Mass Balance and Bioaccumulation Model for Toxic Chemicals in Lake Michigan

Ronald Rossmann, Editor

Large Lakes and Rivers Forecasting Research Branch
Mid-Continent Ecology Division
National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory
Office of Research and Development
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Large Lakes Research Station
9311 Groh Road
Grosse Ile, Michigan 48138



Notice

The information in this document has been obtained primarily through funding by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) under the auspices of the Great Lakes National Program Office (GLNPO) and the Office of Research and Development (ORD). The report has been subjected to the Agency's peer and administrative review and it has been approved for publication as a USEPA document. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use. Because the purpose of this report is to document the development of the MICHTOX model, conclusions are historical and should not be considered current.

Foreword

Federal and contractor staff at the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Large Lakes Research Station have been involved with the development of mass balance models for the Great Lakes since the early 1970s. MICHTOX is a mass balance model developed to predict chemical concentrations in water and sediments of Lake Michigan in response to chemical loads to the lake. The model was adapted from the general water quality model WASP4. The MICHTOX bioaccumulation model was based upon the WASTOXv4 food chain model. Development of MICHTOX began in the early 1990s. The model was developed as a planning tool for the Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project (LMMBP) (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997). This work was documented in an in-house report in 1992 (Part 1). The model was applied as a screening-level model for atrazine in Lake Michigan in support of the LMMBP (Rygwelski et al., 1999). The model was slightly revised and applied to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in Lake Michigan to confirm model results with the LMMBP project data and to provide preliminary modeling results for inclusion in the 2002 Lakewide Management Plan (LaMP) report (Lake Michigan Technical Committee, 2002). These were reported in a 2002 contractor report (Part 2). The purpose of this report is to document through 2002 the progression of MICHTOX model development and application of the model to describing the behavior of contaminants, especially PCBs, in Lake Michigan. Both parts of this report have been cited numerous times in the literature. This report provides ready access to these for interested parties. For PCBs, results from application of the model have been superceded by more recent results.

Lake Michigan Technical Committee. 2002. Lake Michigan Lakewide Management Plan (LaMP), 2002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Great Lakes National Program Office, Chicago, Illinois. 102 pp.

Rygwelski, K.R., W.L. Richardson, and D.D. Endicott. 1999. A Screening-Level Model Evaluation of Atrazine in the Lake Michigan Basin. J. Great Lakes Res., 25(1):94-106.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. Lake Michigan Mass Budget/Mass Balance Work Plan. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Great Lakes National Program Office, Chicago, Illinois. EPA/905/R-97/018, 155 pp.

Abstract

MICHTOX is a toxic chemical mass balance and bioaccumulation model for Lake Michigan. It was developed for the United States Environmental Protection Agency's Region V in support of the Lake Michigan Lake-wide Management Plan (LaMP) to provide guidance on expected water quality improvements in response to critical pollutant loading reductions. The 11 critical pollutants modeled were benzo(a)pyrene, chlordane, total dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), dieldrin, heptachlor epoxide, hexachlorobenzene, lead, total polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD), 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran (TCDF), and toxaphene. Concentrations of these were predicted in 17 water and sediment segments in response to atmospheric and tributary loadings. The bioaccumulation model was coupled to the mass balance model to predict chemical accumulation in lake trout and bloater through pelagic and benthic food chains. Mass balance predictions were validated using plutonium, lead, and PCBs data; and bioaccumulation predictions were validated with PCBs data. The model was later applied to provide preliminary PCBs model results for the Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project. Results from this application were used to guide the development of a more resolute model for PCBs. Results for PCBs described in Part 1 are superceded by results in Part 2. Part 2 results have been replaced by a more recent application of MICHTOX that has been presented at various meetings and will be published at a future date. This document is meant to provide a historical perspective of MICHTOX development and application.

Table of Contents

Forework Abstract Table of List of Abbrev Acknow	ord		ii iv viii xiv xvi xvii xviii
Part 1		IICHTOX: A Mass Balance and Bioaccumulation Model for Toxic	4
	Cnemi	cals in Lake Michigan	1
	1.1	Executive Summary Recommendations 1.2.1 Verification of Model Predictions 1.2.1.1 Air Concentrations/Deposition Fluxes 1.2.1.2 Surficial Sediment Concentrations 1.2.1.3 Lake Trout 1.2.1.4 Major Tributaries 1.2.1.5 Water 1.2.2 Extend Model to Other Critical Pollutants and Target Organisms 1.2.3 Further Model Development 1.2.3.1 Circulation 1.2.3.2 Sediment Transport 1.2.3.3 Organic Carbon Dynamics	1 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 5
		1.2.3.4 Food Chain Variability and Dynamics	5 5
	1.0	1.2.4 Establish Linkages to Atmospheric and Watershed Models	5 6
	1.3	Introduction	6 7
	1.4	Model Description	8 10 12 13

	1.4.5	Chamical Partitioning and Land	1
	1.4.0	Chemical Partitioning and Loss	1
			10
		1.4.5.3 Photolysis	18
	1.40	1.4.5.4 Sediment-Water Diffusive Exchange	18
	1.4.6	Chemical Loads and Boundary Conditions	18
		1.4.6.1 Atmospheric Deposition	18
		1.4.6.2 Tributary Loads	19
		1.4.6.3 Loading Histories	20
		1.4.6.3.1 Plutonium	20
		1.4.6.3.2 Lead	20
		1.4.6.3.3 PCBs	20
		1.4.6.4 Lake Huron Boundary Conditions	2
	1.4.7	Chemical Bioaccumulation	2
		1.4.7.1 Food Chain	23
			23
		- Lance a series and the series of the serie	
			23
			25
	1.4.0	1.4.7.5 Modeling the Base of the Food Chain	25
	1.4.8	Steady-State Model	26
4 -	1.4.9	Chemical-Specific Parameterization	28
1.5	Model Val	idation	30
	1.5.1	Plutonium	31
	1.5.2	Lead	32
	1.5.3	PCBs	33
		1.5.3.1 Water	33
		1.5.3.2 Sediment	34
		1.5.3.3 Biota	35
		1.5.3.4 Bioaccumulation	38
1.6	Steady-St	ate Model Applications	38
	1.6.1	Steady-State Load-Response Predictions	41
	1.6.2	Mass Fate and Transport	41
	1.6.3	Sensitivity Analysis	44
	1.6.4	Uncertainty Analysis	50
	1.0.4		
		,	50
			51
1.7	Dimamia I	1.6.4.3 Critical Parameterization Uncertainty	54
1.7	Dynamic	Model Applications	57
	1.7.1	Toxic Chemical Lag Time	57
	1.72	PCBs Fate and Transport Fluxes in Dynamic Simulations	60
	1.7.3	Additional Dynamic Simulations for PCBs	60
		1.7.3.1 PCBs Control Scenarios	61
		1.7.3.2 Severe Storm Event	61
4.6	1.7.4	Uncertainty in Dynamic Simulations	62
1.8	Reference	98	64
1.9	Appendix:	Steady-State Model Output for Each Toxic Chemical	70

Part 2	2002 Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project: Modeling Total Polychlorinated Biphenyls Using the MICHTOX Model				
	2.1		Summary	84	
	2.2	Recomme	endations	85	
	2.3		n	85	
	2.4		n of Model, Data, and Simulations	86	
		2.4.1	MICHTOX Model	86	
		2.4.2	Mass Balance Data for PCBs	90	
		2.4.3	Revised MICHTOX and LMMBP Forcing Functions	94	
	2.5	Results ar	nd Discussion	98	
		2.5.1	Confirmation of MICHTOX PCBs Bioaccumulation Predictions	98	
		2.5.2	Comparison of Original MICHTOX PCBs Simulations to the		
			LMMBP Data	104	
		2.5.3	Updating Parameterization for Henry's Constants	109	
		2.5.4	Updating the Chemical Volatilization Rate Formulations	110	
		2.5.5	Long-Term Hindcast/Forecast Simulations	110	
		2.5.6	Toxic Chemical Management Forecasts	129	
		2.5.7	Uncertainty of MICHTOX Model Predictions	131	
		2.5.8	Are Lake Michigan Total PCBs Concentrations in Equilibrium With		
			Atmospheric Vapor Concentrations?	131	
		2.5.9	Sensitivity of Bioaccumulation Predictions to Initial Total PCBs		
			Concentrations in Fish	132	
		2.5.10	Sensitivity of Bioaccumulation Predictions to Food Chain Model		
			Parameterization	132	
		2.5.11	Are Total PCBs Bioaccumulation Factors Constant for Lake Trout		
			in Lake Michigan?	136	
	2.6	Reference	9S	136	

List of Figures

1.1	Long-term concentration trends for toxic chemicals in small Lake Michigan fish	7
1.2	MICHTOX mass balance schematic	9
1.3	Spatial segmentation for the 17 segment MICHTOX model	11
1.4	Results of chloride calibration of Green Bay dispersive exchange	13
1.5	Suspended particle calibration	14
1.6	Organic carbon fraction of surface water particles	15
1.7	Partitioning model: Sensitivity of dissolved chemical fraction to non-settling organic matter binding efficiency	16
1.8	Calibration of partitioning model: Comparison to distribution coefficient data for HOCs in the Great Lakes	17
1.9	Sensitivity of computed volatilization rate to wind speed and temperature (pentachlorobiphenyl)	18
1.10	Plutonium deposition to Lake Michigan	20
1.11	Total loading of lead to Lake Michigan	20
1.12	PCBs loading time function and comparison to reported PCBs load estimates	22
1.13	MICHTOX food chain structure	24
1.14	Chemical assimilation efficiency for <i>Mysis</i> calculated from Lake Ontario PCBs data	26
1.15	Chemical assimilation efficiency for alewife calculated from Lake Ontario HOCs data	26
1.16	Chemical assimilation efficiency for <i>Diporeia</i> calculated from Lake Ontario PCBs data	26
1.17	Steady-state spreadsheet model for pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB5)	27
1.18	Simplified Lake Michigan lake trout food chain	28

1.19	MICHTOX simulation of plutonium in southern Lake Michigan (epilimnion, hypolimnion, overturn data)	31
1.20	MICHTOX simulation of plutonium in southern Lake Michigan (epilimnion, hypolimnion, and seasonal epilimnetic data)	31
1.21	MICHTOX simulation of plutonium in southern Lake Michigan – sensitivity to vertical segmentation	32
1.22	Simulation of annual-averaged lead concentrations in southern Lake Michigan	32
1.23	Lead simulation in southern Lake Michigan surficial sediment	32
1.24	Simulation of PCBs in southern Lake Michigan	33
1.25	Simulation of PCBs in Green Bay	33
1.26	PCBs simulations in central Lake Michigan and outer Green Bay	34
1.27	PCBs simulations in Lake Michigan and outer Green Bay surficial sediments	34
1.28	PCBs simulations in Green Bay sediments	34
1.29	Simulated PCBs distribution in southern Lake Michigan sediments	35
1.30	PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan lake trout	35
1.31	Verification of PCBs accumulation in age seven lake trout	36
1.32	Sensitivity of trout PCBs predictions to the food chain	36
1.33	Verification of PCBs accumulation predictions in lake trout age classes 2-9	37
1.34	Simulation of PCBs concentrations in age 2-12 trout, 1980-1989	37
1.35	Simulation of PCBs concentrations in age 2-12 trout, 1980-1990	37
1.36	Verification of PCBs concentration predictions for bloater	38
1.37	Validation of bioaccumulation predictions for lower trophic levels in Lake Michigan	39
1.38	MICHTOX predicted trout bioaccumulation and data from Lake Ontario	40
1.39	MICHTOX predicted trout biota-to-sediment ratio and data from Lake Ontario	41
1.40	Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan	42
1.41	Relative magnitude of PCBs fate and transport fluxes	43
1.42	PCBs air-water fluxes at steady-state in southern Lake Michigan	44

1.43	Sensitivity of water concentrations to K _{ow}	44
1.44	Sensitivity of trout concentrations to K _{ow}	44
1.45	Sensitivity to Henry's constant	45
1.46	Sensitivity to volatilization rate	45
1.47	Sensitivity to dry deposition velocity	45
1.48	Sensitivity to sediment-water diffusion coefficient	45
1.49	Sensitivity of trout concentration to chemical assimilation efficiency	46
1.50	Sensitivity of trout concentration to pelagic diet fraction of forage fish	46
1.51	Sensitivity to dispersive exchange coefficient	46
1.52	Sensitivity to suspended particle concentration	46
1.53	Sensitivity to particle burial velocity	47
1.54	Sensitivity to particle settling velocity	47
1.55	Sensitivity of water concentrations to suspended particle f_{oc}	47
1.56	Sensitivity of sediment concentrations to suspended particle $f_{\infty}\dots\dots$	47
1.57	Sensitivity of trout concentrations to suspended particle f_{oc}	48
1.58	MICHTOX steady-state response to different tributary load distributions	48
1.59	Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan including confidence limits	53
1.60	Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan water: Effect of constant air concentration	55
1.61	Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan trout: Effect of constant air concentration	55
1.62	Contribution of critical parameters to steady-state model uncertainty: Water concentration	55
1.63	Contribution of critical parameters to steady-state model uncertainty: Trout concentration	56
1.64	Predicted PCBs time response to loading reduction in southern Lake Michigan	58
1 65	Response of trout PCRs concentrations at various times after reducing PCRs load	E 6

1.66	Simulation of chlordane in Lake Michigan trout (Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990)	59
1.67	Simulation of DDT in Lake Michigan trout (DeVault <i>et al.</i> , 1986; Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990)	59
1.68	Simulation of dieldrin in Lake Michigan trout (DeVault <i>et al.</i> , 1986; Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990)	59
1.69	Load cutoff simulation of PCBs in Lake Michigan trout	59
1.70	Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin simulation in Lake Michigan trout (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1989b)	60
1.71	Tetrachlorodibenzofuran simulation in Lake Michigan trout (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1989b)	60
1.72	Predicted effectiveness of PCBs load reductions	61
1.73	Simulation of storm event in southern Lake Michigan	62
1.74	Effect of storm event on PCBs in southern Lake Michigan sediment	62
1.75	Sensitivity of PCBs concentrations in trout to thin (1.1 cm) surficial sediment layer thickness	63
1.76	Predicted water PCBs concentrations for ten realizations of dynamic model	63
1.77	Predicted trout PCBs concentrations for ten realizations of dynamic model	64
2.1	MICHTOX mass balance schematic	87
2.2	Spatial segmentation for the 17 segment MICHTOX model	88
2.3	The LMMBP estimates of total PCBs atmospheric vapor concentrations processed as monthly values for MICHTOX Segments 1-3	91
2.4	The LMMBP estimates of total PCBs atmospheric wet and dry deposition processed as monthly values for MICHTOX Segment 1 (southern Lake Michigan)	92
2.5	The LMMBP estimates of total PCBs tributary loading processed as monthly values for MICHTOX Segment 1 (southern Lake Michigan)	93
2.6	Long-term estimates of Lake Michigan total PCBs vapor concentrations	99
2.7	Long-term estimates of Lake Michigan total PCBs atmospheric deposition loading	100
28	Long-term estimates of Lake Michigan total PCBs tributany loading	101

2.9	Comparison of MICHTOX steady-state total PCBs concentrations to Saugatuck fish data	102
2.10	Comparison of MICHTOX steady-state total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef fish data	103
2.11	Original MICHTOX predictions and data for main lake total PCBs concentrations	105
2.12	Original MICHTOX predictions and data for main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992)	106
2.13	Original MICHTOX predictions of total PCBs concentrations in fish and comparison to Sheboygan Reef zone data	107
2.14	Original MICHTOX predictions of total PCBs concentrations in lake trout and comparison to DeVault <i>et al.</i> (1986) data	108
2.15	Long-term Scenario A predictions of main lake total PCBs concentrations	111
2.16	MICHTOX southern Lake Michigan total PCBs predictions. Comparison of long-term Scenario A to original model predictions	112
2.17	Comparison of long-term Scenario A predictions to main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992)	113
2.18	Comparison of long-term Scenario A predictions to DeVault et al. (1986) lake trout data	114
2.19	Comparison of MICHTOX Scenario A total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef data	115
2.20	Long-term Scenario B predictions of main lake total PCBs concentrations	117
2.21	MICHTOX southern Lake Michigan total PCBs predictions. Comparison of long-term Scenario B to original model predictions	118
2.22	Comparison of long-term Scenario B predictions to the LMMBP deepwater dissolved total PCBs concentrations	119
2.23	Comparison of Scenario B predictions to main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992)	120
2.24	Comparison of long-term Scenario B predictions to average total PCBs sediment concentrations (LMMBP and GBMBP box core samples)	121
2.25	Comparison of long-term Scenario B predictions to DeVault et al. (1986) lake trout data	122
2.26	Comparison of long-term Scenario B total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef fish data	123
2.27	Long-term Scenario C predictions of main lake total PCBs concentrations	124

2.28	MICHTOX southern Lake Michigan total PCBs predictions. Comparison of long-term Scenario C to original model predictions	125
2.29	Comparison of Scenario C predictions to main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992)	126
2.30	Comparison of long-term Scenario C predictions to DeVault <i>et al.</i> (1986) lake trout data	127
2.31	Comparison of MICHTOX Scenario C total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef fish data	128
2.32	Toxic chemical management alternatives. Comparison of forecast simulation for age seven lake trout in southern Lake Michigan	130
2.33	Total PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan air and water	133
2.34	Ratio of total PCBs concentrations between dissolved water and vapor (MICHTOX No-Action forecast)	134
2.35	Sensitivity of food chain model to initial conditions. Age seven lake trout: No-Change forecast	135
2.36	Sensitivity of MICHTOX steady-state PCBs concentrations to chemical assimilation efficiency and comparison to Saugatuck biota zone data	137
2.37	Predicted bioaccumulation factors for total PCBs in age seven lake trout (No-Change forecast simulation)	138

List of Tables

1.1	Sediment Segment Parameterization	13
1.2	Particle Flux Parameterization	14
1.3	Selected Air Concentrations and Calculated Atmospheric Deposition Loadings for Lake Michigan Priority Pollutants	19
1.4	Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (K_{ow}) and Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K_{oc}) for Lake Michigan Priority Toxics	29
1.5	Physicochemical Parameters Used in Volatilization Parameterization of Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants	29
1.6	Volatilization Rate Parameters for Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants	30
1.7	Photolysis Rate for Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants	30
1.8	Predicted Steady-State Bioaccumulation Factors (BAFs) for Critical Pollutants in Lake Michigan Lake Trout	40
1.9	Predicted Steady-State Concentrations of Critical Pollutants in Lake Michigan for Unit Loading	42
1.10	Summary of Mass Fate and Transport for Critical Pollutants in Lake Michigan. Southern Lake Michigan Mass Fluxes Expressed as Fractions of Segment Load	43
1.11	Comparison of PCBs Mass Fate and Transport for Critical Pollutants in Southern Lake Michigan and Central Green Bay	43
1.12	Probability Distribution for Steady-State Model Uncertainty Analysis	51
1.13	Summary of Results for First Test of Model Uncertainty. Predicted Steady-State Concentrations for Fixed Air Concentrations of 1 ng/m³ for Each Chemical	52
1.14	Summary of Results for Second Test of Model Uncertainty. Predicted Steady-State Concentrations for Expected Air Concentrations of Each Chemical	53

1.15	Summary of Results for Third Test of Model Uncertainty. Predicted Steady-State PCBs Concentrations for Varying Tributary Loads and Expected Air Concentrations	54
1.16	Predicted Long-Term Chemical Loss Rates for Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants Following Loading Reduction. First-Order Loss Rates in Units of 1/Year in Southern Lake Michigan	57
2.1	Cruise- and Segment-Specific Dissolved Fraction of Total PCBs Concentrations (ng/L)	94
2.2	Cruise- and Segment-Specific Average Particulate Total PCBs Concentrations (ng/L)	94
2.3	Segment-Specific Average Surficial Sediment Total PCBs Concentrations (ng/g)	95
2.4a	Average Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish in the Saugatuck Biota Zone	95
2.4b	Average Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish in the Sheboygan Reef Biota Zone	96
2.4c	Average Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish in the Sturgeon Bay Biota Zone	96
2.5	Comparison of Original MICHTOX Total PCBs Forcing Functions for 1994-1995 to the LMMBP Estimates (Whole-Lake Average)	104
2.6	Mass Balance Diagnostics for Total PCBs in the Original MICHTOX Simulation (Year 1994-1995)	109
2.7	Comparison of Original and Revised Henry's Constant (atm m³/mol) Parameterization	110
2.8	Monthly PCBs Volatilization Rates (m/d) Calculated by Original and Revised MICHTOX Formulations	111
2.9	Mass Balance Diagnostics for Total PCBs in MICHTOX Scenario B Simulation (Year 1994-1995)	127
2.10	MICHTOX Predictions of Total PCBs Concentrations (µg/g) in Lake Trout for Toxic Chemical Management Alternatives	131
2.11	Results of BMC Uncertainty Analysis for Original Steady-State MICHTOX Model	132

Abbreviations

AOCs Areas of Concern

BAF Bioaccumulation factor

BaP Benzo(a)pyrene

BCF Bioconcentration factor
BMC Bayesian Monte Carlo
BSF Biota-to-sediment factor
BSR Biota-to-sediment ratio
CV Coefficient of variance

DDD Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane DDE Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane **EPRI** Electric Power Research Institute **ERL** Environmental Research Laboratory **GBMBP** Green Bay Mass Balance Project GLEC Great Lakes Environmental Center Great Lakes National Program Office **GLNPO**

HCB Hexachlorobenzene

HOCs Hydrophobic organic chemicals LaMP Lake-wide Management Plan

LCL Lower confidence limit

LMMBP Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project

LLRFRB Large Lakes and Rivers Forecasting Research Branch

LLRS Large Lakes Research Station
InCV Lognormal coefficient of variance

MDNR Michigan Department of Natural Resources

MED Mid-Continent Ecology Division
NSOM Non-settling organic matter
PCBs Polychlorinated biphenyls
PCB4 Tetrachlorobiphenyl

PCB4 Tetrachlorobiphenyl PCB5 Pentachlorobiphenyl

PCDD Pentachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin
PCDF Pentachlorodibenzofuran
QAPP Quality Assurance Project Plan
TCDD Tetrachlorodibenzofuran
TCDF Tetrachlorodibenzofuran
UCL Upper confidence limit

USEPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

USFWS United States Fish and Wildlife Service

VWA Volume-weighted average

Acknowledgments

Special thanks for the assistance and cooperation of the federal and on-site contractor staff at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Health and Environmental Effects Research Laboratory, Mid-Continent Ecology Division-Duluth, Large Lakes Research Station, Grosse Ile, Michigan. David Griesmer, Xiangsheng Xia, Katie Taunt, Xiaomi Zhang, and Xin Zhang provided raw and processed Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project and historical data used for the modeling. Wilson Melendez provided programming support for the necessary modifications of MICHTOX mass balance, food web bioaccumulation, and post-processing programs. Thanks to Kay Morrison for the graphic renditions and figures and to Debra Caudill for formatting and word processing.

Executive Summary

MICHTOX is a toxic chemical mass balance and food chain bioaccumulation model that was first developed in the early 1990s. A Bayesian Monte Carlo uncertainty analysis demonstrated that MICHTOX predicted polychlorinated biphenyl (PCBs) concentrations should be within a factor of two of the measured data. During the early part of the Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project (LMMBP), MICHTOX was updated and used as a preliminary assessment tool of the LMMBP PCBs data and to provide a screening-level analysis of the potential future trends in total PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan water, sediment, and fish under a variety of contaminant load scenarios.

As reported in 1992, the model predicted the response of Lake Michigan, and with additional resolution, Green Bay to atmospheric and tributary loadings. With its bioaccumulation component, chemical accumulation in biota was predicted in response to the loadings. The model is capable of either dynamic or steady-state simulations. Dynamic model predictions were used to predict the long-term rate of concentration decline following load reduction for each toxic chemical. Significant reductions of PCBs in lake trout were predicted for 2000 with no additional loading reductions. Additional reductions of PCBs concentrations could only be achieved with significant reductions in atmospheric sources. These results were uncertain because PCBs loading history is poorly defined and because of potential error in the parameterization of the surficial sediment layer thickness. The thickness of this layer was demonstrated to be a critical factor in model uncertainty. Additional factors leading to model uncertainty included uncertainty in initial concentrations and loading history and dynamics of the Lake Michigan trophic structure.

As reported in 2002, MICHTOX was used to provide a preliminary mass balance modeling assessment of PCBs in Lake Michigan. Because PCBs vapor concentrations from the LMMBP were significantly higher than estimated in the original model, total PCBs forcing functions were recalculated using the LMMBP estimates. Recommended changes to the model increased the volatilization mass transport rates, resulting in the PCBs equilibrium shifting significantly towards the atmospheric vapor phase quicker than previously predicted. This demonstrated that air-water fluxes predominated the transport pathways for PCBs in Lake Michigan. The best prediction of PCBs concentrations in water, sediment, and fish were obtained with the forcing function peaking in 1961-1963. This was different than the original model simulation reported in 1992. The model was used to forecast total PCBs concentrations in lake trout for a variety of scenarios representing alternative strategies for managing PCBs in Lake Michigan. Because of model uncertainty, observed average total PCBs concentrations should be within a factor of two of predicted values. The bioaccumulation predictions were not sensitive to initial conditions but were sensitive to model parameterization. The PCB predictions of this model are historic and have been replaced by the predictions derived from the improved models used for the LMMBP.

PART 1

1992 MICHTOX: A MASS BALANCE AND BIOACCUMULATION MODEL FOR TOXIC CHEMICALS IN LAKE MICHIGAN

Douglas D. Endicott and William L. Richardson U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Research and Development Mid-Continent Ecology Division and Dean J. Kandt AScI Corporation Large Lakes Research Station 9311 Groh Road Grosse Ile, Michigan 48138

1.1 Executive Summary

A mass balance model has been developed for critical pollutants (except mercury) in Lake Michigan. The model predicts chemical concentrations in 17 water and sediment segments in response to atmospheric and tributary loadings. It was designed to predict chemical concentrations in the open waters of Lake Michigan, with additional nearshore resolution in Green Bay. The model was calibrated using existing information to define water circulation and the particle balance.

A bioaccumulation model has also been developed for critical pollutants in Lake Michigan. The model predicts chemical accumulation in lake trout and bloater by pelagic and benthic food chains. The bioaccumulation model is coupled to the mass balance model for exposure to chemicals in water and sediment in southern Lake Michigan. By this coupling, chemical accumulation in biota is predicted in response to loadings.

The model is capable of either dynamic (time variable) or steady-state simulations. A simplified steady-state model was developed for performing sensitivity and uncertainty analysis. Chemical-specific partitioning, fate, and bioaccumulation processes were parameterized solely by physicochemical properties including octanol-water partition coefficient, vapor pressure, Henry's constant, photolysis rate, and rate of metabolism in fish. Atmospheric input of a chemical was based upon the ambient air concentration of each chemical.

Model predictions were validated using data for plutonium, lead, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Because MICHTOX was not calibrated using toxic chemical data for Lake Michigan, validation represents an independent test of the model predictions as well as the assumptions, simplifications, and aggregations that were used to build the model. Plutonium data validated the particle transport calibration. Seasonal stratification was demonstrated to be an important process determining long-term chemical dynamics. Toxic chemical fate, transport, and bioaccumulation were validated using PCBs data. A time-series of PCBs loading to Lake Michigan was developed based upon a review of estimates made by other researchers. The model was run for the period 1940-1990 using these loadings, and the resulting predictions were compared to available data. Predictions of PCBs water concentrations in southern Lake Michigan were in good agreement with limited data. Southern Lake Michigan sediment concentration and water and sediment concentration predictions in Green Bay also agreed qualitatively with available data. Predictions of lake trout PCBs concentrations did not exactly match details of the concentration trends in the data. However, the prediction was acceptable considering the accuracy of the PCBs loadings and possible data quality concerns. Predicted PCBs concentrations in bloater were also in agreement with available data, further validating the bioaccumulation predictions. The results of model validation using PCBs were generally better than expected considering the preliminary nature of this model.

The steady-state model solution was used to generate load-response predictions and mass fate and transport fluxes, to examine model sensitivity, and to estimate predictive uncertainty. The mass balance for toxic chemicals was dominated by internal fluxes associated with particles (settling and resuspension) and particle burial, volatilization, and photolysis. The relative magnitude of these fluxes, and hence, the model sensitivity to parameterization, were found to vary between chemicals and model Transport of the critical pollutants seaments. between lake basins or from Green Bay to the main Volatilization and lake was not significant. redeposition is likely to be a much more significant transport mechanism.

At steady-state, a linear relationship between total and concentrations was predicted. Monte Carlo analysis was used to estimate the uncertainty in model predictions. In terms of the width of the 95% confidence interval, predictive uncertainty was on the order of 10 times for concentrations in water. and 30-300 times for concentrations in trout. The confidence intervals "bracket" the load-concentration predictions and define the expected bounds of model error due to parameterization. The magnitude of predictive uncertainty suggests that model results may be qualitatively useful, for instance, in comparing alternative simulations, but quantitative use of the results would be inappropriate. Uncertainty analysis was also used to identify "critically" uncertain model parameters to be prioritized for process research.

Several factors complicate the relationship between loads and concentrations. First, reducing the load from only one source category (tributaries, for instance) will have a less-than-proportional effect upon concentrations. PCBs concentrations, for

example, were demonstrated to be largely insensitive to reduced tributary loads. Another factor was the "lag time" in concentration response to loading reduction. For the critical pollutants in Lake Michigan, lag time reflects the large inventory of chemicals in the sediments. The effectiveness of loading reduction (even reductions to zero load) at a given time is ultimately constrained by the system lag time. Dynamic model predictions were used to predict the long-term rate of concentration decline following loading reduction for each toxic chemical.

The model was used to predict the effect of eliminating tributary and total PCBs loadings, compared to a "No-Action" scenario of constant PCBs loading after 1990. The results suggest that significant reductions in trout PCBs concentrations will occur in the next 10 years, even if no additional loading reductions are made. Additional reductions of PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan will be achieved only if significant reductions in atmospheric sources are made. These results are, however, uncertain because the PCDs loading history is poorly defined and because opotential errors in the parameterization of the surficial sediment layer thickness.

The model was also used to predict the potential impact of a severe storm "event" on the remobilization of toxic chemical from the lake sediments. A two-day storm resuspending the entire surficial sediment layer in southern Lake Michigan resulted in elevated total water column PCBs for almost a year. However, because most of the resuspended PCBs remain sorbed to particles, the effect of the storm upon biota concernations was negligible.

Finally, uncertainty in the dynamic model predictions was evaluated. The thickness of the surficial sediment layer, which determines the residence time of particles and particle-associated contaminants in the lake, was demonstrated to be a critical parameter. Uncertainty in initial concentrations, loading history, and dynamics of the Lake Michigan trophic structure were considered as additional factors leading to uncertainty in model predictions.

1.2 Recommendations

1.2.1 Verification of Model Predictions

A high priority should be placed upon generating data of known quality and consistency for the purpose of model verification. Further verification to contemporary data is necessary to quantitatively demonstrate the predictive ability of the model. Such a demonstration is the fundamental test of a model's adequacy as a predictive tool. Data should be collected for all chemicals that are identified as the highest priority toxics. (For critical pollutant "mixtures," chemical-specific representatives of the mixture should be quantified.) These data would include representative measurements of the following:

1.2.1.1 Air Concentrations/Deposition Fluxes

Air concentrations and deposition fluxes should be measured, on at least a seasonal basis, over each lake basin with additional measurements near likely emission sources (urban/industrial areas). If based upon shore station measurements, then methods for over-lake extrapolation must be devised.

1.2.1.2 Surficial Sediment Concentrations

The distribution of chemical concentrations and organic carbon in surficial sediment should be characterized similar to the 1975 sediment survey (Frank *et al.*, 1979). This should be accompanied by more limited sediment core sampling in focusing zones to measure vertical distributions of contaminants and particle tracers. Near-surface distribution should be resolved on 1 cm or finer intervals.

1.2.1.3 Lake Trout

Lake trout should be sampled from different lake regions, including the nearshore and reef zones. Chemical concentrations and lipid should be measured in age seven male and female trout. It would be preferable to analyze individual fish instead of composites. Analysis of whole fish would be preferred.

1.2.1.4 Major Tributaries

Chemical loads should be determined for all major tributaries to Lake Michigan. Monitoring should be conducted at a location on each tributary where lake water inflow does not persist except during low flow. Point sources below the monitoring location should be sampled separately. Total chemical concentration, particulate and dissolved organic carbon, total suspended solids, chlorophyll, and chloride should be measured based upon flow-Flow. conductivity. proportioned sampling. transmissivity, and temperature should be measured daily (or hourly, for event responsive tributaries). Chemical monitoring should be proceeded or at least accompanied by evaluation of in-place sediment contamination. In-place pollutants may be mobilized only under extremely high flows; their contribution to tributary loading is, therefore, unlikely to be detected by conventional monitoring.

1.2.1.5 Water

Chemical concentrations (dissolved and particulate) should be measured in the main lake basins. Particulate and dissolved organic carbon, total suspended solids, chlorophyll, and other standard limnological parameters should also be measured. Sampling should be conducted during both stratified and unstratified periods, with mid-epilimnion, metalimnion, mid-hypolimnion, and benthic nephloid sampling during stratification. A true field blank for dissolved and particulate chemicals must also be obtained to validate these measurements.

Although the effort and cost associated with such an undertaking would be substantial, it may be argued that most of these data would be necessary to justify additional priority toxics load reductions regardless of modeling effort.

1.2.2 Extend Model to Other Critical Pollutants and Target Organisms

It may be necessary to extend the modeling effort to other critical pollutants. Mercury is one such chemical that is not addressed by the present model. Existing mercury models, most notably the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) Mercury Cycling Model (Hudson *et al.*, 1991) lack the flexibility to

simulate site-specific conditions for the Great Lakes. A substantial process research effort will be necessary before management-level simulation of mercury mass balance, transformation, bioaccumulation can be made. Planning for such efforts by organizations such as the Mid-Continent Ecology Division (MED)-Duluth are underway; rapid progress is not expected, given the many fundamentalunknowns regarding mercury's behavior in the ecosystem. Extensive monitoring of loads and ambient concentrations in Lake Michigan will be necessary as well, as virtually no mercury data exist for this system. This will require the development of analytical capabilities that presently do not exist. Thus, the process of developing models for other critical pollutants may be lengthy.

It may also be necessary to extend the modeling effort to other target organisms. These could include a variety of birds and wildlife which consume fish from the lake: mink, otter, heron, cormorants, eagles, gulls, terns, and turtles. Although toxicokinetics of hydrophobic organic chemicals (HOCs) in herring gulls have been studied (Clark *et al.*, 1987), top predators other than fish have not been incorporated in bioaccumulation models. This would, again, necessitate a developmental effort.

1.2.3 Further Model Development

Further development of mass balance and bioaccumulation models for priority toxics in Lake Michigan may be justified for at least two reasons: to improve the scientific credibility of the model and to improve the accuracy and resolution of model predictions. Because the development of the model was based largely upon existing information, numerous aspects of the structure parameterization of MICHTOX lack adequate justification to establish scientific credibility. Furthermore, a variety of assumptions which are critical to model performance have not been To go beyond a management-level application, which has limited acceptance and/or utility, will require the resolution of these issues. In part, this resolution may be achieved by obtaining the proper calibration/verification data for toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan. However, specific process research to improve process descriptions and parameterization will also be necessary. These processes include:

- Chemical properties: octanol-water partition coefficient, Henry's constant, photolysis rate
- Particle transport at the water-sediment interface
- Chemical partitioning to organic carbon and plankton
- Atmospheric deposition fluxes
- Chemical metabolism
- Chemical assimilation efficiency, particularly in benthos

The second aspect of further model development is improving the predictive ability of the model. Predictive ability, in terms of both accuracy and resolution of predictions, may be improved by incorporating more fundamental and realistic process descriptions and linkages in the simulation. This, in turn, will allow for finer spatial and temporal resolution of predictions. Specific areas for further development include the following:

1.2.3.1 Circulation

In the WASP models, circulation is specified as advective and dispersive transport functions. This approach has the disadvantages that calibration of the transport function requires extensive tracer data, circulation is not predicted by meteorologic forcing functions, and (practically) the model loses resolution because of the difficulty in measuring/calibrating finescale transport variability. The alternative approach is to predict circulation using hydrodynamic models, which are based upon momentum and continuity balances in two or preferably, three dimensions. Hydrodynamic predictions are driven by meteorologic forcing functions and provide fine-scale spatial and temporal resolution. Basing circulation simulations on hydrodynamics will be necessary for accurate mass balance modeling in nearshore zones.

1.2.3.2 Sediment Transport

Particle transport is specified as velocity fields in the WASP models, and is based upon calibration. This approach is descriptive rather than predictive. It does not relate particle transport to actual forcing

functions, and its accuracy and resolution are limited by measurement availability. Sediment transport models, which predict the settling and resuspension of particles as functions of shear stress, aggregation/disaggregation, and compaction in the sediment bed, could be coupled to the mass balance to overcome these limitations. As was the case for hydrodynamics, this coupling would be particularly important in shallow, nearshore zones where sediment resuspension is highly episodic. Sediment transport coupling would also be very useful in predicting particle redistribution and focusing, which produce complex contaminant distributions in Lake Michigan sediments.

1.2.3.3 Organic Carbon Dynamics

Present toxic chemical mass balance models treat suspended particles as fundamentally abiotic. Yet most of the particulate matter in the Great Lakes water column is phytoplankton, at least during the Organic carbon, the principal growing season. sorbent for HOCs, is therefore, cycled largely by biotic processes - production, grazing, respiration, Because phytoplankton and toxic and decay. chemicals are states related through organic carbon. their behavior is expected to be coupled. Building a model with this coupling is a principal research objective of the Green Bay Mass Balance Project (GBMBP). Not only would this coupling improve model realism and accuracy, but it would also allow the model to simulate how nutrient control may impact toxic chemicals in the ecosystem.

1.2.3.4 Food Chain Variability and Dynamics

The WASTOX food chain model, which was adapted for use in MICHTOX, predicts bioaccumulation for "representative" (i.e., average) organisms. This population-based model has been validated in a number of ecosystem/contaminant applications. Yet it is unclear whether this model is capable of describing the variability in bioaccumulation observed for organisms in many data sets. Individual-based bioaccumulation models have been proposed (Hallam et al., 1990) as an alternative to the population-based model, offering the advantage of treating bioenergetic parameters and exposure histories as functions of the individual organism. Bioaccumulation predicted for many individuals then defines the probability distribution for the population

or species, which in some instances (i.e., risk assessment) may be important to predict. This approach to modeling may be particularly advantageous at the point of modeling effects of bioaccumulating chemicals, where a given body burden may affect only a portion of the population.

Another weakness of the present bioaccumulation model is the static structure of the food chain. This limitation is discussed in Section 1.7.4. Just as toxic chemical dynamics are coupled to those of phytoplankton, there may be linkages to higher trophic levels as well. In particular, as the structure of the food chain changes, so may bioaccumulation in higher trophic levels. Ecosystem models capable of simulating the dynamics of trophic structure have been developed and proposed (DePinto, 1990). Their data requirements are extensive, however, and their predictive ability in systems as large as the Great Lakes is unknown. The linkage of bioaccumulation and ecosystem models is probably the most ambitious modeling recommendation, but it would provide the ability to predict the consequences of stresses such as fisheries management and exotic species in terms of population diversity and bioaccumulation.

1.2.4 Establish Linkages to Atmospheric and Watershed Models

A final aspect of model development that would be particularly useful for management, as well as scientific applications, is the linkage of the water quality model to mass balance simulations in the This linkage is atmosphere and watershed. necessary to relate actual sources of toxics to their delivery to (and removal from) the lake, instead of measuring this delivery as loads. The linkage to atmospheric mass balance is particularly critical, because it is not at all apparent that present measurements of atmospheric concentrations and deposition fluxes are free of the "boundary effects" due to volatilizing chemicals. Furthermore, the atmospheric transport and subsequent redeposition of volatilizing chemicals can only be simulated by coupling air and water mass balances.

1.3 Introduction

1.3.1 Project Objectives

This report describes the development and application of MICHTOX, a toxic chemical mass balance and bioaccumulation model for Lake Michigan. This work was supported by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region V, which requested the MED-Duluth/Large Lakes and Rivers Forecasting Research Branch (LLRFRB) to develop a mathematical model for Lake Michigan. The primary objective of modeling was to provide guidance to Region V and the Lake Michigan Lake-wide Management Plan (LaMP) as to expected water quality improvements in response to critical pollutant loading reductions. A secondary objective was to demonstrate the potential utility of the mass balance modeling approach. The model addressed two primary questions related to the LaMP.

- 1. For chemicals identified as critical pollutants, what is the relationship between loads from the atmosphere, tributaries, point sources, and ground water to concentrations in water, sediment, and biota in Lake Michigan?
- 2. If the loads of these chemicals to Lake Michigan were reduced, how rapidly would concentrations change?

In response, a management-level model has been developed which, within expected confidence limits, addresses these management questions. The loading-concentration relationship was modeled for 11 critical pollutants:

Benzo(a)pyrene (BaP)

Chlordane (total chlordane and nonachlor isomers) Total dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)

[p,p'-DDT, -dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) and -dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD)]

Dieldrin

Heptachlor epoxide

Hexachlorobenzene (HCB)

Lead

Total PCBs

2.3.7.8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)

2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran (TCDF) Toxaphene

The scope of this project was ambitious; indeed, no water quality model intended to simulate as many different toxic chemicals in such a large system had been previously developed.

The model is based upon available theory and data characterizing the sources, transport, fate, and bioaccumulation of toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan and the other Great Lakes. It builds upon 15 years of Great Lakes modeling research sponsored and conducted by the USEPA. The results of MICHTOX should be considered preliminary because the model is based upon a variety of assumptions which have not been validated for either Lake Michigan or individual toxic chemicals. In addition, significant compromise was made regarding model calibration. The customary application of mass balance models, such as MICHTOX, includes extensive calibration of model parameters to site-specific load, chemical concentration, and process variable data. Calibration is a step of model development necessary for accurate parameterization and simulation. Because only some of the necessary data for calibration were available for toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan, this step of model development could only be partially accomplished. Consequently, it is necessary to consider the magnitude of uncertainty associated with MICHTOX predictions, particularly if the model is to be useful to the LaMP. Past experience has demonstrated that quantifying predictive uncertainty is essential to credible model application for management purposes. To this end, extensive analysis of model uncertainty was applied to the model. MICHTOX is intended to be a valid representation of current understanding of toxic chemical transport, fate, and bioaccumulation processes in the Lake Michigan ecosystem; however, it also reflects the significant limitations of this knowledge.

Besides addressing the two primary questions above, the process of applying the model reveals further research and data needs. These include identifying shortcomings and potential inconsistencies in the database for toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan as well as limitations of the modeling approach due to poor model resolution, uncertainty in model structure, process formulations, and parameterization. Such

identification of research and data needs serves as a useful planning exercise prior to large-scale project(s) designed to improve our understanding of toxic chemical behavior in the ecosystem.

1.3.2 Lake Michigan Toxics Problem

The long-term trend of toxic chemical contamination of Lake Michigan is well illustrated by merging two United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) data sets for chemical concentrations in small fish (Neidermeyer and Hickey, 1976; Hesselberg et al., 1990). The result shows an abrupt rise in PCBs and DDT concentrations beginning around 1950 (Figure Concentrations peak somewhere between 1960 and 1970, then decline almost as abruptly. Similar trends throughout the Great Lakes have been correlated to chemical production and usage rates (Oliver et al., 1989; Eisenreich et al., 1989). However, concentrations during the last 10 years appear to be nearly constant at values elevated above pre-contamination conditions. Dieldrin concentrations, on the other hand, are much lower but have been steadily increasing since first detected in fish collected around 1950. In general, monitoring of toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan in the past decade suggests little trend in concentrations. Prior to this, concentrations of several toxic chemicals, including chlordane, as well as PCBs and DDT, declined dramatically as bans on chemical production were initiated. What has changed is unclear: has the lake attained equilibrium with continuing loads such as atmospheric deposition, or does variability in the data mask continuing slow declines in toxic chemical concentrations? Resolving this issue is important because further reductions in toxic chemical concentrations appear necessary to protect human health and the ecosystem. Yet, further reductions in loading may or may not be necessary to achieve those concentration reductions. The approach to modeling toxics is strongly related to the desired scale and resolution of the analysis. Michigan LaMP addresses water quality in the open lake waters, defined to include all waters within the

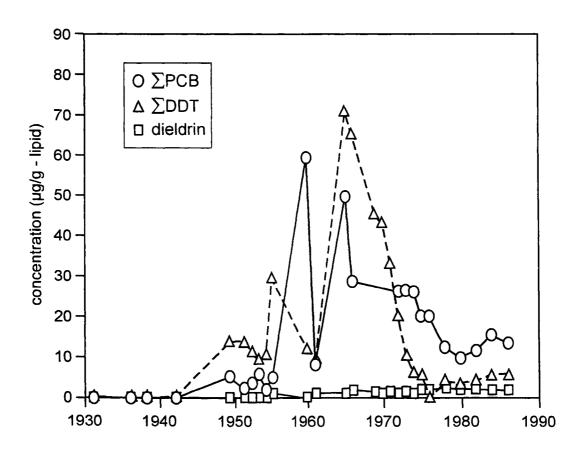


Figure 1.1. Long-term concentration trends for toxic chemicals in small Lake Michigan fish.

lake including all bays, harbors, and inlets. The spatial scale of MICHTOX is on the order of the wellmixed lake basins, with additional model resolution in Green Bay. This specifically excludes the simulation of toxic chemicals in other nearshore regions, because MICHTOX is not predictive at the scale of variability exhibited in the nearshore. Modeling water quality in nearshore regions, such as bays, harbors, and inlets, would require site-specific data collection efforts and potentially different modeling techniques. Of course, this excludes all except one of the 10 Areas of Concern (AOCs) around Lake Michigan. These AOCs should be treated as source components to the mass balance; this remains to be accomplished. As sources, the AOCs may be highly significant. Marti and Armstrong (1990) estimate that half of the tributary loading of PCBs in the early 1980s was discharged from the Fox River. According to Thomann and Kontaxis (1981), the source of 50 to 90% of peak PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan may have been a single AOC: Waukegan Harbor.

1.4 Model Description

1.4.1 Model Framework

The MICHTOX mass balance model was used to predict chemical concentrations in the water and surficial sediment in response to chemical loads to Lake Michigan. The mass balance model was adapted from the general water quality model WASP4 (Ambrose *et al.*, 1988). The model implements mass balance equations describing the input, transport, and fate of hydrophobic toxic chemicals in the Great Lakes. A schematic of the mass balance model for a vertically-segmented lake basin is presented in Figure 1.2. Chemical concentrations in the epilimnion (c_E), hypolimnion (c_H) and surficial sediment (c_S) are calculated by solving the coupled mass balance equations.

The mass balance in the epilimnion is:

$$\frac{d(V_E c_E)}{dt}$$

... accumulation of chemical mass

$$=\sum_{i=1}^{n}W_{E,n}$$

chemical loads

$$-E_{EH}$$
 $(c_E - C_H)$

dispersive exchange with hypolimnion

$$-\Sigma E_{EB} (c_E - c_B)$$

dispersive exchange with adjacent epilimnion segments

advective transport to and from adjacent epilimnion segments

settling from epilimnion to hypolimnion

resuspension from hypolimnion to epilimnion

$$+A(W_vG_r+v_{dry}f_{pA}c_A)$$

vapor exchange with atmosphere

photolysis

Variables introduced in this equation are defined as follows:

 V_s = volume of segment S [L³]

c_s = total chemical concentration in segment S [M/L³]

W_{s,i} = incremental chemical loading to segment S [M/T]

 $E_{S_1S_2}$ = bulk dispersive exchange coefficient between segments S_1 and S_2 [L³/T]

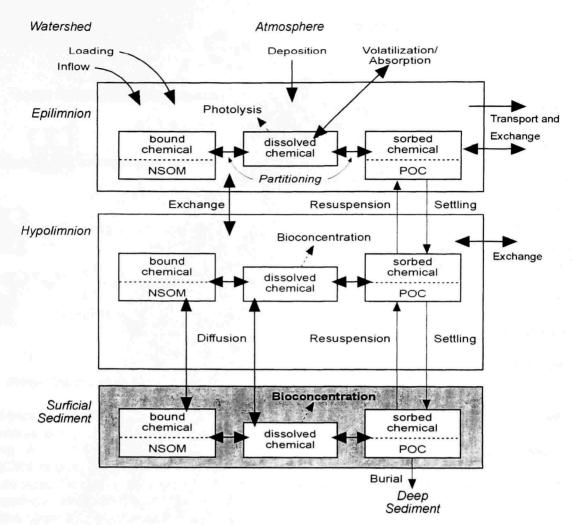


Figure 1.2. MICHTOX mass balance schematic.

$Q_{S_1S_2}$	=	flow from segments S_1 to S_2 [L ³ /T]	W_{v}	=	volumetric washout ratio
f_{ds}, f_{sS}, f_{bS}	=	dissolved, sorbed (to particles), and bound (to non-settling organic	G _r	=	rainfall [L/T]
		matter) chemical fractions in segment S	\mathbf{V}_{dry}	=	dry deposition velocity [L/T]
$V_{s,S}$	=	particle settling velocity from	f_{vA}, f_{pA}	=	vapor and particulate chemical fractions in air
3,3		segments S [L/T]	k _v	_	volatilization rate [L/T]
$V_{r,s}$	=	particle resuspension velocity from segment S [L/T]	H'	_	dimensionless Henry's constant
		Segment o [D 1]		_	differisionless Herity's constant
Α	=	surface area [L ²]	k_p	=	photolysis rate [L/T]
C _A	=	total chemical concentration in air [M/L³]			

The mass balance in the hypolimnion is:

$$\frac{d(V_H c_H)}{dt}$$

... accumulation of chemical mass

$$-E_{FH}$$
 $(c_F - C_H)$

dispersive exchange with epilimnion

$$-\Sigma E_{HB} (c_H - c_B)$$

dispersive exchange with adjacent hypolimnetic segments

settling from epilimnion to hypolimnion

settling from hypolimnion to surficial sediment

resuspension from hypolimnion to epilimnion

$$+ v_{r,S} A f_{sS} c_S$$

resuspension from surficial sediment to hypolimnion

+
$$K_f A_d [f_{dS} + f_{bS} \frac{c_S}{n_S} - (f_{dH} + f_{bH}) c_H]$$

sediment-water diffusion

Additional variables introduced in this equation are:

K_f = diffusive exchange coefficient [L/T]

A_d = sediment deposition area [L²]

n_s = surficial sediment porosity

The simplification of the mass balance equation for a vertically-integrated (i.e., unstratified) water column has been previously reported (Di Toro, 1987). The mass balance in the surficial sediment is:

$$V_{S} \frac{dc_{S}}{dt}$$

... accumulation of chemical mass

settling from hypolimnion to surficial sediment

resuspension from surficial sediment to hypolimnion

$$-K_f A_d [(f_{dS} + f_{bS}) \frac{c_S}{n_S} - (f_{dH} + f_{bH}) c_H]$$

sediment-water diffusion

burial to deeper sediment layers

The only additional variable introduced in the surficial sediment mass balance is v_b , the sediment burial (or sedimentation) velocity [L/T]. A single surficial sediment layer has been used in MICHTOX; this is assumed to be adequate to simulate sediment-water chemical exchange processes. Vertical resolution of chemical concentrations in deeper sediment layers may be obtained from the model by transforming the time scale to sediment depth using the burial (sedimentation) rate.

1.4.2 Segmentation

Lake Michigan is spatially divided into 17 segments in the MICHTOX model, as depicted in Figure 1.3. This segmentation represents an intermediate level of spatial resolution, which balances the desire to predict concentration response to spatially non-uniform loads against a lack of data to either implement or validate a greater level of resolution. The main lake is divided into southern, central, and northern basins, according to the large-scale circulation and sedimentation patterns observed in Lake Michigan. The circulation of the southern and central basins of the lake are characterized by distinct counter-rotating gyres (Schwab, 1983). The shallow northern basin has little depositional sediment and no apparent large-scale circulation, but

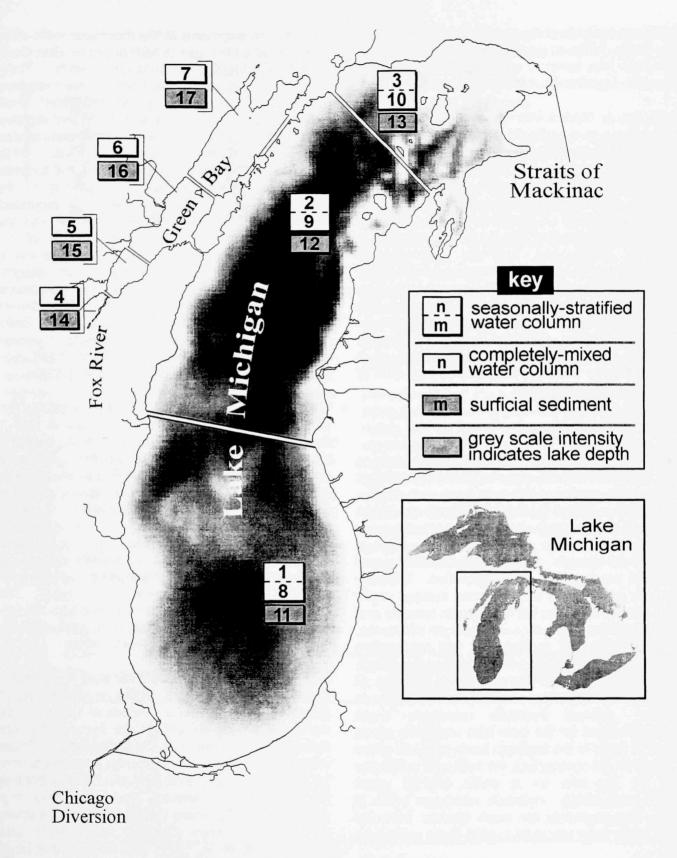


Figure 1.3. Spatial segmentation for the 17 segment MICHTOX model.

undergoes considerable exchange with northern Lake Huron water across the Straits of Mackinac. Each main lake basin is segmented vertically into epilimnion, hypolimnion, and surficial sediment.

Green Bay is divided into three completely-mixed water column and sediment segments. The lower Fox River is represented as a final water/sediment segment pair in the model. Only in these segments does MICHTOX represent nearshore-to-open water gradients. Additional model resolution is provided in Green Bay because (1) significant past and present PCBs loading from the Fox River has resulted in persistent water and sediment concentration gradients, and (2) results here may be compared to those of the calibrated models under development for the GBMBP. In fact, the MICHTOX Green Bay segments are a superset of the segments chosen for the GBMBP model. Segment geometry (volumes, interfacial and surface areas, and depths) were based upon the 2 km digitized bathymetry data of Schwab and Sellers (1980).

1.4.3 Circulation

Lake circulation in MICHTOX is specified as inflows from tributaries, flows and dispersive exchanges between the water column segments, and outflow and exchange across the Straits of Mackinac. Flows were based upon the whole-lake water balance of Quinn (1977), which provided monthly average changes in storage, tributary flow, outflow and diversion, precipitation, and evaporation. Tributary flow was apportioned to the various surface water segments according to the river mouth location and mean flow of the 14 largest Lake Michigan tributaries. Changes in storage, precipitation, and evaporation were apportioned based upon segment surface area. Based upon this water balance, flows between all surface water segments were calculated for each Annual hydraulic month. residence times (volume/outflow) for the main lake segments range from 110 years in the southern basin to seven years in the north. In comparison, the hydraulic residence time for the lake as a whole is 100 years (Winchester, 1969). Hydraulic residence times in Green Bay segments are much shorter: from 0.4 years in the inner bay to four years in the outer bay.

Vertical exchange coefficients, which quantify the extent of mixing between epilimnetic and

hypolimnetic segments in the main lake were taken from the Lake Michigan WASP eutrophication model MICH1 (Rodgers and Salisbury, 1981). coefficients vary seasonally from minimum values of essentially zero during stratification (from approximately May to October) to maximum values of 15 and 40 cm²/s (southern and northern lake basins, respectively) during unstratified periods. vertical exchange was curtailed during the summer. entrainment of hypolimnetic water due to the deepening of the thermocline was simulated. Entrainment "mixes" hypolimnetic water into the epilimnion; however, the mass balance of the hypolimnion is not affected. The thermocline in southern and central lake basins is simulated to deepen from an initial depth of 10 m at the onset of stratification to a maximum depth of 50 m before overturn, based upon data from Robbins and Eadie (1991). In the northern basin, the thermocline was simulated to deepen from 10 to 15 m based upon temperature profile data of Ayers et al. (1958).

Horizontal exchange is the mixing of water from adjacent segments due to fluctuations in flow in response to surface shear stress from stoms and to rapid surface heating and cooling. rizontal exchange coefficients in Green Bay weibrated to reproduce observed chloride grac The calibration achieved using 1982 chloride a (Auer, 1989) is shown in Figure 1.4. rizontal exchange between Green Bay and La-1ichigan was verified by comparison to the bi-dire al flows measured in the bay-lake passages in 19 Eadie et al., 1991) and 1989 (Gottleib et al., 1990). The calibrated exchange between bay and lake reaches a maximum during July of 7800 m³/s, some 2 times greater than the combined tributary inflow e bay.

Horizontal exchange coefficients were more difficult to define in the main take, where no similar "tracer" gradients were observed. Values of 100 and 1000 cm²/s were used in MICH1 for hypolimnetic and epilimnetic horizontal exchange, respectively. These values are similar to the exchange coefficients used by Thomann et al. (1979) for Lake Ontario, but they are considerably smaller than the 1000 m²/s suggested by Prospero (1978) for horizontal scales of 100 km. Current velocities measured in Lake Michigan (Mortimer, 1971) also suggest that larger horizontal exchange coefficients may be appropriate. Perhaps recognizing this, MICH1 was calibrated with

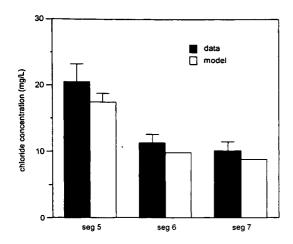


Figure 1.4. Results of chloride calibration of Green Bay dispersive exchange.

a large epilimnetic bi-directional flow. This flow, about eight times the outflow, was converted to an equivalent exchange of 1200 m²/s in MICHTOX. Hypolimnetic horizontal exchange was increased to 40 m²/s in MICHTOX, equivalent to outflow.

Exchange across the Straits of Mackinac was defined according to Quinn (1977), who estimated that bidirectional flow during stratification approximately doubled the outflow of Lake Michigan water. More recent measurements (Quinn, personal communication) indicate that the exchange may be considerably greater. Consideration of the bidirectional Straits of Mackinac flow, which produces a maximal outflow component of seven times the

average discharge, reduces the northern Lake Michigan hydraulic residence time from seven years to less than four years.

1.4.4 Solids Balance

A solids mass balance was constructed for MICHTOX to simulate the particle transport fluxes of settling, resuspension, and burial in Lake Michigan. These appear as particle velocities in the toxic chemical mass balance equations. Although Great Lakes sediments represent a diverse particle assemblage, a single solid class representing finegrained sediments was simulated in MICHTOX. Thus, no distinction between biotic and abiotic particles nor representation of particle aggregation were considered in this model. Sediment focusing was simulated by defining the area of each surficial sediment segment according to the extent of deposition zones in that portion of the lake.

The calibration of the solids balance was achieved by varying solids loading and resuspension velocities to match data for monthly average suspended particle concentrations M [M/L³] in the surface water segments. Surficial sediment burial rates, thickness, and depositional fractions were based upon measured values listed, along with their sources, in Table 1.1. A constant settling velocity of 1.5 m/d was assumed, and sediment resuspension fluxes were constrained to maintain a constant sediment particle concentration of 240 kg/m³. Finally, the epilimnion

Table 1.1. Sediment Segment Parameterization

Sediment Segment	Depositional Fraction	Burial Velocity (mm/y)	Mixed Layer Thickness (cm)	Mixed Layer Residence Time (y)
11	0.68ª	1.7°	3.3°	20
12	0.59^{a}	1.7°	3.3°	20
13	0.2^{a}	0.63 ^d	3.3°	53
14	0.32	20	10	5
15	0.5 ^b	0.25⁵	9_{p}	350
16	0.74 ^b	0.25⁵	4 ^b	160
17	0.31 ^b	0.25 ^b	4 ^b	160

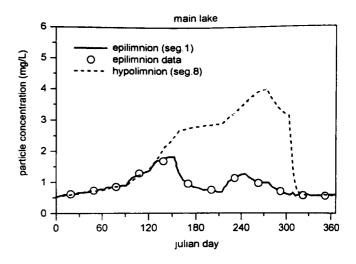
Sources: ^aCahill, 1981; ^bEdgington, 1991; ^cRobbins and Eadie, 1991; ^dRobbins and Edgington, 1975

was isolated from resuspended particles during The resulting particle loads and stratification. resuspension fluxes, expressed as annual averages, are presented in Table 1.2. The resuspension fluxes vary inversely with water column depth, as expected for a process responding predominantly to wave action. The suspended particle calibration, for all water column segments, is displayed in Figure 1.5. Surface water suspended solids concentrations for Lake Michigan were reported by Robbins and Eadie (1991); concentrations in Green Bay were based upon the GBMBP cruise data (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1989a). The "build-up" of suspended particle concentrations in the hypolimnion during stratification is consistent with the observed development of a nephloid layer near the lake bottom (Eadie et al., 1983).

Table 1.2. Particle Flux Parameterization

Segment	Depth	Resuspension Flux (kg/m²/d)	Solids Load (kg/d)
1 .	75	2.2	2.5e7
2	55	1.7	2.2e7
3	36	5	4.2e6
4	2.2	38	4.3e5
5	5.9	13	-1.9e5
6	13	3.6	1.3e5
7	16	2.2	4.4e5

Because the surficial sediment is treated as completely-mixed in the mass balance, its volume $V_{\rm s}$ is properly defined by the thickness of the mixed sediment layer and the segment depositional area. The mixing of the surficial sediment is primarily the result of bioturbation. Dividing the mixed sediment layer thickness by the burial velocity determines the residence time of particles, and presumably of particulate chemical, in this well-mixed layer. The sediment segment also represents the reservoir of particles and particulate chemical available for resuspension. The sediment residence time controls the accumulation rate in the sediment mass balance, and resuspension of particulate chemical ties the long-term water column accumulation to this rate as



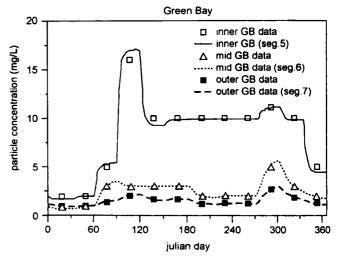


Figure 1.5. Suspended particle calibration.

well. Based upon the observed decline of particlereactive radioisotopes in the Great Lakes, the mixedlaver residence time is approximately 20 years. The main lake surficial sediment thickness, 3.3 cm, was based upon this residence time. Radioisotope distribution in sediment cores from Lake Michigan suggest a mixed-layer thickness ranging from 1 to 2 cm based upon lead-210 (Edgington and Robbins, 1976) to 4 cm based upon cesium-137 (Robbins and Edgington, 1975). Extensive sampling of Green Bay sediments (Edgington, 1991) provide mixed-layer thicknesses of 9 cm (inner bay) and 4 cm (mid- and outer-bay). Surficial sediment mixed-layer depths and residence times used in the model are summarized in Table 1 1

The model for HOC partitioning described below requires specification of the organic carbon fraction (foc) of particles, because organic carbon is considered to be the active sorbent for these chemicals. Based upon the data of Robbins and Eadie (1991), foc for particles in surface water was specified monthly (Figure 1.6) after correction to remove CaCO₃. Particle foc in the hypolimnion was specified as 30% of epilimnion values, based upon limited data from the same source. Considerable decomposition of particulate organic carbon occurs in the hypolimnion of Lake Michigan (Eadie et al., 1984). The f_{oc} for surficial sediment particles was assumed to be 3%; this value was based upon extensive surficial sediment characterization in Lake Ontario (Thomas et al., 1972).

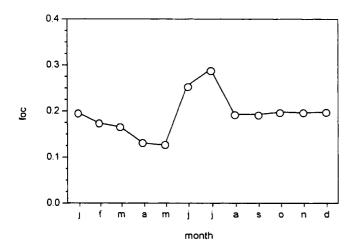


Figure 1.6. Organic carbon fraction of surface water particles.

1.4.5 Chemical Partitioning and Loss

1.4.5.1 Partitioning

Partitioning, which defines the distribution of chemical between dissolved and sorbent compartments, is a process of fundamental importance in determining the transport and fate of hydrophobic toxic chemicals. Model sorbent compartments for HOCs include the organic fraction of sediment particles and non-settling organic matter (NSOM), also referred to as colloidal organic carbon. Partitioning between phases is treated as a linear, reversible, and rapidly equilibrating process. Partitioning is represented in the mass balance

formulations as fractions (f_d : dissolved; f_s : particlesorbed; f_b : NSOM-bound) of the total chemical in each phase. Examination of the mass balance equations reveals that partitioning fractions appear throughout the model. Partitioning affects nearly all other processes in the mass balance model by (1) defining chemical fractions transported by particles, (2) defining the dissolved chemical fraction subject to volatilization, photolysis, and available for direct uptake by biota; and (3) defining mobile chemical fractions in sediment pore water.

Chemical fractions are determined by organic carbon sorbent concentrations and partition coefficients defining equilibrium chemical distribution between phases. The three-phase model developed to describe PCBs partitioning (Baker $et\ al.$, 1986) was simplified and used in conjunction with a correlation relating the particulate organic carbon (POC) partition coefficient K_{oc} to the octanol-water partition coefficient K_{ow} (Eadie $et\ al.$, 1990):

$$\log K_{oc} = 1.94 + 0.72 \log K_{ow}$$

The partition coefficient K_p is calculated from K_{pp} by:

$$K_p = r/c_d = f_{oc} K_{oc}$$

where:

 $r = f_{sc}/M =$ sorbed (particulate) concentration of chemical $[M_{chem}/M_{sed}]$

 $c_d = f_d c = dissolved concentration of chemical [M_{chem}/L^3]$

 f_{oc} = fraction organic carbon of particles

The three-phase model predicts that the observed distribution coefficient $K_{\rm d}$ for HOCs will be lower than the partition coefficient $K_{\rm p}$ due to the influence of NSOM binding:

$$K_d = \frac{r}{c_d + c_h} = K_p/(1 + f_c MK_p)$$

This formulation produces results comparable to the "particle effect" model of Di Toro (1985). The $f_{\rm oc}$ is an empirical parameter relating the efficiency of NSOM binding to that of particle sorption. Figure 1.7 displays how the dissolved chemical fraction

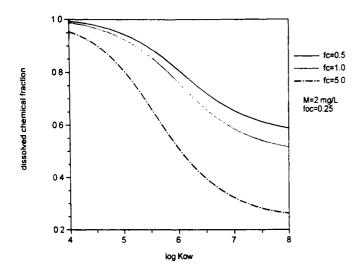


Figure 1.7. Partitioning model: Sensitivity of dissolved chemical fraction to non-settling organic matter binding efficiency.

varies according to K_{ow} for different values of f_c . The larger the value of f_c , the greater will be the reduction in dissolved fraction as hydrophobicity increases; if f_c equals one, a chemical will partition equally between particles and NSOM. This model has been calibrated to several sets of water column partitioning data from the Great Lakes; the results are shown in Figure 1.8. A f_c of 0.5 was used in MICHTOX. A similar approach was used to model partitioning in the surficial sediment. There, however, a NSOM binding efficiency based upon organic carbon was parameterized, based upon the data of Capel and Eisenreich (1990).

Lead and plutonium partitioning was defined for dissolved and particulate phases only. Data for lead- 210 in Lake Michigan (Van Hoof and Andren, 1989) suggested a lead $\log K_p$ of 6.3. For plutonium, K_p was parameterized to reproduce a dissolved water column fraction of 80%, as reported for Great Lakes waters by Alberts and Wahlgren (1981). The particle effect model (Di Toro, 1985) was used to predict the expected decline in lead and plutonium partition coefficients with increasing suspended particle concentration.

1.4.5.2 Volatilization

Chemical exchange between air and water occurs by rainfall washout, dry deposition, absorption, and

volatilization. Washout and deposition will be considered as loading terms to MICHTOX and are described later in this report. Absorption and volatilization may be combined as an expression for net volatile exchange:

$$k_{v}(f_{vA} c_{A}/H' - f_{dE} c_{E})$$

the product of a volatilization rate k_v [L/T] and the gradient between atmospheric (f_{cA} c_A /H') and water column (f_{dE} c_E) chemical concentrations. Depending upon the direction of this gradient, net volatilization may represent either a source or sink of chemical. Applying the two-film theory (Whitman, 1923), volatilization rate becomes a function of serial mass transfer resistances in liquid and gas films at the air-water interface, with the overall rate constant given as:

$$k_{v} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{K_{1}} + \frac{1}{K_{\alpha}H'}}$$

where:

 K_1 = the liquid film mass transfer coefficient [L/T]

 K_g = gas film mass transfer coefficient [L/T]

H' = dimensionless Henry's constant defining chemical equilibrium between vapor and dissolved phases.

Henry's constant for each toxic chemical was either based upon direct measurement or, more often, calculated from solubility and vapor pressure data. Liquid and gas film transfer coefficients were extrapolated from reaeration and evaporation rates, which can be reliably estimated from correlations with environmental factors. The correlations of O'Connor (1983) and Liss (1973) were used in MICHTOX. Details of the volatilization rate computation are provided in Endicott et al. (1990). The model incorporated the effects of both spatial and temporal variation of water and air temperature, wind speed, and ice cover upon volatilization rate. The simulated variability of k, with temperature and wind speed for pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB5) is plotted in Figure 1.9. k, is fairly sensitive to both of these environmental The higher August water temperature factors.

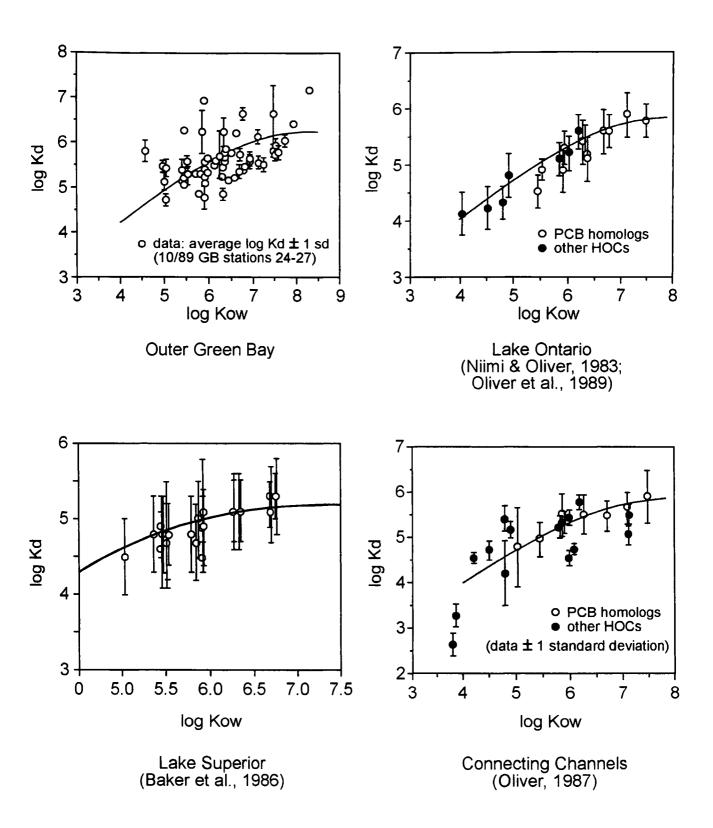


Figure 1.8. Calibration of partitioning model: Comparison to distribution coefficient data for HOCs in the Great Lakes.

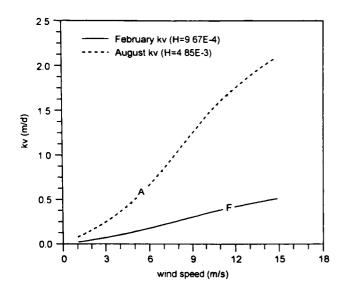


Figure 1.9. Sensitivity of computed volatilization rate to wind speed and temperature (pentachlorobiphenyl).

increases Henry's constant as well as the sensitivity of k_v to wind speed. Monthly average surface water temperature, over-lake air temperature, and wind speed were taken from Quinn (1977). Segment-specific ice cover was estimated from maps in the Great Lakes Ice Atlas (Assel *et al.*, 1983).

1.4.5.3 Photolysis

Photolysis, a chemical reaction caused by the absorbance of light, was the only transformation process included in MICHTOX. Seasonal photolysis rate constants were calculated by the method of Zepp and Cline (1977) for BaP, HCB, and TCDD, while rates found in the literature were used for DDE and dieldrin. Photolysis was assumed to be insignificant for the other toxic chemicals except TCDF, based upon limited data (Mabey and Smith, 1982). No information regarding the photolysis of TCDF or other furans could be found in the literature; again, photolysis was assumed to be negligible.

1.4.5.4 Sediment-Water Diffusive Exchange

The final chemical transport process considered in MICHTOX is pore water diffusion between the surficial sediment and overlying water column. The diffusion process is considered to be a minor component of chemical sediment-water exchange.

although data to confirm this are lacking. The diffusive exchange coefficient, K_f, is often estimated by the chemical free liquid diffusivity modified for pathlength tortuosity (Eisenreich *et al.*, 1989). This produces a K_f of 0.1 to 1 cm/d, a range of values also suggested by Thomann and Mueller (1987). A K_f of 0.3 cm/d was used for all chemicals in the model. Although a single exchange coefficient is applied to both dissolved and bound chemical fractions in MICHTOX, K_f for NSOM-bound chemical is probably smaller.

1.4.6 Chemical Loads and Boundary Conditions

Chemical loads, including (but not limited to) atmospheric deposition and tributary loading, and boundary conditions with Lake Huron are forcing functions that control the mass balance model. Accurate temporal and particularly spatial resolution of loads is critical to successful model application. The present lack of reliable load estimates for many of the toxic chemicals fundamentally limits the development and application of mass balance models. It is primarily through efforts to measure and estimate chemical loads that other activities in support of the LaMP relate to mass balance modeling.

1.4.6.1 Atmospheric Deposition

Atmospheric deposition of chemicals occurs primarily by particle washout and dry deposition processes. The approach to estimating atmospheric deposition fluxes presented by Mackay and Paterson (1986) was followed in MICHTOX. Deposition flux F_{dep} [M/L²/T] was calculated as the product of wet and dry deposition velocities and the air concentration of the chemical:

$$F_{dep} = (W_v G_r + v_{dry} f_{pA}) c_A$$

The volumetric washout ratio (W_v) is calculated as a function of Henry's constant, scavenging ratio (Q), the aerosol partition coefficient (K_{pA}), and the volumetric aerosol fraction (Φ):

$$W_{v} = \frac{(1/H' + Q \phi K_{pA})}{1 + K_{pA} \phi}$$

The aerosol partition coefficient is, in turn, calculated from the chemical's liquid sub-cooled vapor pressure (P_{i}^{s}) :

$$K_{pA} = \frac{6.0e + 6}{P_L^S}$$

Deposition parameterization followed values suggested as appropriate for the Great Lakes by Mackay (1989).

Air concentrations and deposition fluxes were treated as spatially uniform and (except for PCBs) constant in MICHTOX. The apparent spatial and temporal variability reported for both air concentrations and deposition processes suggests that this may be a poor assumption (Eisenreich et al., 1981; Hoff et al., 1992). Coupling MICHTOX to simulations of atmospheric chemical transport may be particularly valuable as a means to improve the realism and accuracy of this aspect of the model. For example, coupling water and air toxics models would allow simulation of the migration of PCBs from Green Bay to Lake Michigan or elsewhere in the Great Lakes via air transport.

Expected air concentrations and atmospheric deposition loads are presented in Table 1.3. These values and estimates of their uncertainty in terms of the lognormal coefficient of variation (InCV), were selected based upon review of the literature and air

monitoring data from the Michigan Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) (Moon, personal communication). TCDD concentrations have not been reported for ambient air; the expected value is one-third of the detection limit reported by Smith *et al.* (1990). It should be noted that the atmospheric deposition loads in Table 1.3 do not include absorption, which for some chemicals represents a large flux to the lake.

1.4.6.2 Tributary Loads

Tributaries convey toxic chemicals to the lake from a variety of sources including runoff, in-place pollutants, point source discharges, and ground water inflow. Present methods of estimating tributary loads rely upon frequent monitoring of flow and concentrations near the tributary discharge, an expensive and logistically-complicated effort. Tributary loading, particularly of hydrophobic chemicals including PCBs and lead, appears to occur predominantly during flood events. Such events must be sampled in order to accurately estimate inplace pollutants from tributaries into the lake; the likelihood of monitoring such events is, however, loads. Extreme events (such as a 50- or 100-year flood) could potentially transport huge quantities of extremely small. The data collection necessary to make reliable estimates of tributary loading of toxic chemicals to Lake Michigan has begun only recently

Table 1.3. Selected Air Concentrations and Calculated Atmospheric Deposition Loadings for Lake Michigan Priority Pollutants

Chemical	cal c _A (ng/m³)		Source	Atmospheric Deposition Loading (kg/y)		
BaP	5.0e-3	0.41	Baker and Eisenreich, 1990	67		
Chlordane	0.039	0.64	Hoff <i>et al.</i> , 1992	47		
DDT	0.030	0.61	Eisenreich et al., 1981	220		
Dieldrin	0.032	0.64	Eisenreich et al., 1981	210		
Heptachlor epoxide	0.016	0.64	Hoff <i>et al.</i> , 1992	2.3		
HCB	0.063	0.64	Hoff et al., 1992	4.4		
PCB4	0.12	0.18	Hoff <i>et al.</i> , 1992	83		
PCB5	0.12	0.18	Hoff et al., 1992	340		
TCDD	3.2e-5	0.64	Smith <i>et al.</i> , 1990	0.38		
TCDF	3.4e-4	0.64	Smith <i>et al.</i> , 1990	3.6		
Toxaphene	0.18	1.7	Rice <i>et al.</i> , 1986	860		

with the GBMBP. Approximately 300 samples were collected over a 17-month period to estimate loading of PCBs and lead from five tributaries to Green Bay.

1.4.6.3 Loading Histories

Because toxic chemical load estimation has not been a part of water quality surveillance efforts in Lake Michigan, the time history of loadings for only two toxic chemicals, plutonium and lead, could be reliably estimated. A more speculative loading history for PCBs was also estimated, based upon limited information.

1.4.6.3.1 Plutonium

Radioactive plutonium-239/240, a product of atmospheric bomb testing, has been monitored in the Great Lakes since 1970. A remarkable feature of plutonium is that its loading to the Great Lakes via atmospheric deposition is well-known (Robbins, 1985) due to measurements made at the Argonne National Laboratory. Additionally, the extent of plutonium partitioning to fine-grained sediments is similar to that for other hydrophobic toxic chemicals, and the only significant loss process for plutonium is sediment burial (radioactive decay may be neglected for the time scale of interest). These factors make plutonium an excellent state variable for calibration of MICHTOX. Robbins' plutonium deposition flux history is plotted in Figure 1.10. Plutonium deposition peaked in 1958-1959 and again in 1962-1964: values since 1980 have remained essentially zero.

1.4.6.3.2 Lead

Lead has also entered the Great Lakes largely by atmospheric deposition. Regional lead deposition fluxes back to the 19th century were reconstructed from sediment records and coupled to recent atmospheric measurements (Edgington and Robbins. Tributary and other 1976). nonatmospheric sources were neglected in the estimation of lead loading. The resulting lead deposition history, converted to total Lake Michigan load and updated to the mid-1980s (Robbins, personal communication), is plotted in Figure 1.11. The decline in lead loading after 1970 coincides with the introduction of unleaded gasoline.

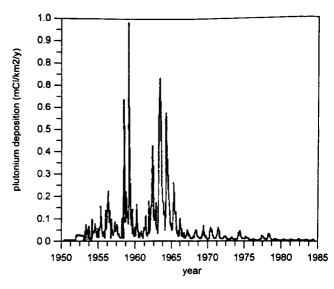


Figure 1.10. Plutonium deposition to Lake Michigan.

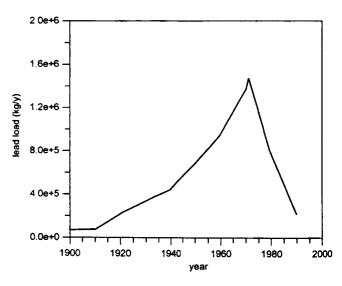


Figure 1.11. Total loading of lead to Lake Michigan.

1.4.6.3.3 PCBs

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) have been the most intensively monitored toxic chemical in both air and water in the Great Lakes. From the resulting data, numerous PCBs loading estimates have been made (Murphy and Rzesezutko, 1977; Rodgers and Swain, 1983; Thomann and Di Toro, 1983; Strachan and Eisenreich, 1988; Swackhamer and Armstrong, 1986; Mackay, 1989; Marti and Armstrong, 1990; Hermanson *et al.*, 1991). Of these,

Mackay's estimates for Lake Ontario are unique for they provide a continuous history of atmospheric, tributary, and point source loadings for PCBs. To adapt these estimates for use in MICHTOX, the magnitude of tributary loads was scaled to match the 650 kg/y estimated by Marti and Armstrong (1990) for Lake Michigan tributaries in 1980-1983. Atmospheric concentrations and deposition fluxes were also scaled to match the estimated average PCBs air concentration of 0.24 ng/m³ in 1989. The resulting historical PCBs loading time-series is plotted in Figure 1.12 (point source loading was neglected in calculating total Lake Michigan PCBs load). The peak total loading in 1968 was estimated to be 7000 kg/y; 80% was contributed by atmospheric deposition. By 1990, the estimated total loading has declined to 640 kg/y, with the contribution of atmospheric deposition reduced to 40%.

This PCBs loading time-series was found to be in general agreement with other PCBs loading estimates for Lake Michigan (Figure 1.12), although the atmospheric deposition loads may be somewhat high. Further confirmation of the tributary loading function was provided by data analysis and mass balance model development for the lower Fox River as part of the GBMBP. The calibration of that model for the period 1989-1990 suggests a Fox River PCBs load of 160 kg/y. If the Fox River provides 50% of the total Lake Michigan tributary load of PCBs (as suggested by Marti and Armstrong, 1990) then the tributary load to the lake would be about 320 kg/y. This value is in acceptable agreement with the 1990 MICHTOX tributary loading value of 370 kg/y. Atmospheric deposition of PCBs was also measured as part of the GBMBP. Based upon these measurements, deposition to Green Bay was estimated as 2.5 to 22 kg/y (Franz and Eisenreich, 1991; Sweet and Murphy, 1991) with a best estimate of 11 kg/y. When extrapolated to all of Lake Michigan, this depositional load (32-280 kg/y) agreed fairly well with the loading time-series value of 260 kg/y.

1.4.6.4 Lake Huron Boundary Conditions

Toxic chemical concentrations in Lake Huron, a boundary condition to MICHTOX, were based upon 1986 average concentrations reported by Stevens and Neilson (1989). Because model results were

found to be generally insensitive to this boundary condition, further resolution of Lake Huron concentrations was considered unnecessary.

1.4.7 Chemical Bioaccumulation

The MICHTOX bioaccumulation model was used to predict chemical accumulation up to lake trout in Lake Michigan. The bioaccumulation model was based upon the WASTOXv4 food chain model (Connolly and Thomann, 1985; Connolly, 1991). The model treats bioaccumulation as a chemical mass balance within individual organisms. The fundamental bioaccumulation equation for organism I of the food chain, consuming organisms j, is:

$$\frac{dv_i}{dt} = k_{ui} c f_d + \sum_{j=1}^n p_{ij} \alpha_{ij} C_{ij} v_j - K_j v_i$$

where the rate of chemical accumulation in the organism dv/dt equals the sum of direct uptake of chemical by the organism from water (k_{ui} c f_d) and the flux of chemical into the animal through feeding (p_{ij} α_{ij} C_{ij} v_j), balanced by chemical elimination (K'_i v_i). The parameters in the bioaccumulation equation are:

 v_i = chemical concentration in organism I $[M_{chem}/M_{wet}]$

 k_{ui} = uptake rate [L³/T/M_{wet}]

 p_{ij} = feeding preference factor ($\sum_{j=1}^{n} p_{j} = 1$) of organism I for organism j j = 1

 α_{ij} = chemical assimilation efficiency across gut

 C_{ij} = food consumption rate [$M_{prey,wet}/M_{pred,wet}$]

 K'_i = chemical elimination rate [1/T]

The bioaccumulation equation is solved for time variable chemical concentration in individual age organism in the model. classes of each Bioaccumulation simulations were made organisms residing in the southern Lake Michigan hypolimnion and sediment. Migration between segments was not considered in MICHTOX, although it could be added to the simulation. Migration could significantly impact bioaccumulation predictions for fish moving across large exposure concentration

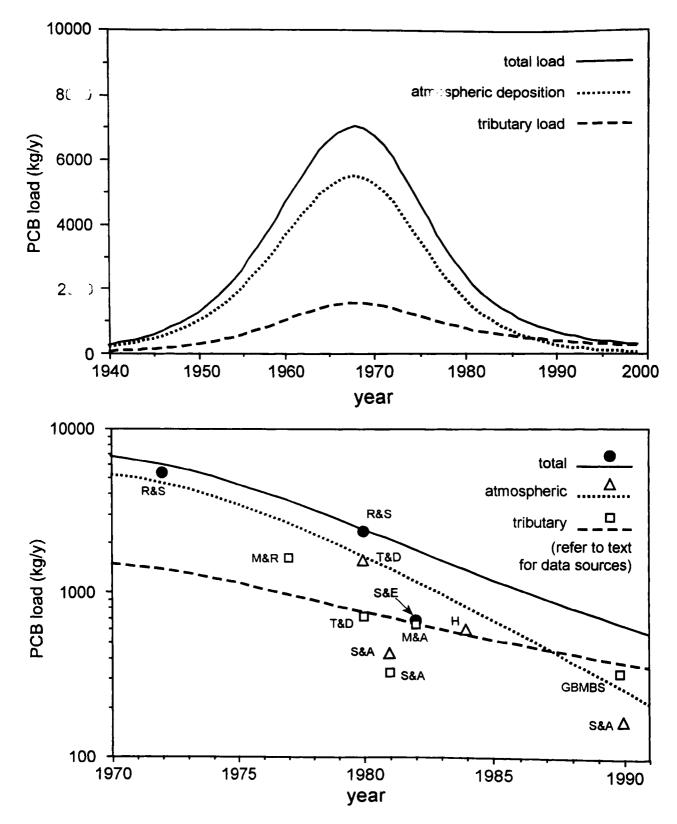


Figure 1.12. PCBs loading time function and comparison to reported PCBs load estimates.

gradients, most likely between open water and nearshore zones.

1.4.7.1 Food Chain

Trophic transfer (of both energy and chemical) was simulated by defining the feeding preferences expressed as diet fractions, pi, of all organisms in the food chain. Two alternative food chain structures, displayed in Figure 1.13, were defined for Lake Michigan lake trout. The first was the food chain developed by Thomann and Connolly (1984) to model PCBs accumulation in lake trout. This pelagic food chain of plankton, Mysis, alewife, and lake trout was constructed based upon extensive gut analysis data from the early 1970s. An alternative food chain incorporating linkage to benthos, in which trout consume bloater, was also constructed. This food chain structure was based upon the observation that bloater may have substantially replaced alewife as the major component of the adult lake trout diet in the deep, mid-lake reefs of Lake Michigan (Eck and Brown, 1990; Miller and Holey, 1991). This change in diet has apparently accompanied the reported decline of alewife since the late 1970s. Bloater were assumed to consume the benthos Diporeia and Mysis. This latter food chain may more accurately represent the current Lake Michigan lake trout trophic structure, although the data necessary to define all the feeding preferences in this food chain are lacking. For instance, the relative contribution of benthos to the bloater diet is unknown. However, simulation of the benthic-coupled food chain was considered important because benthos accumulate significant concentrations of sedimentassociated chemicals.

1.4.7.2 Uptake Rate

A number of assumptions must be made to relate the parameters in the bioaccumulation equation to properties of either the organism or the chemical. Particularly critical is the assumption that the variability in bioaccumulation between chemicals can be adequately parameterized as a function of K_{ow} (Thomann, 1989). This has been criticized because some data suggest that bioaccumulation varies according to chemical class as well as hydrophobicity. In MICHTOX, this assumption was modified to incorporate another chemical-specific bioaccumulation parameter, metabolization.

The rate of chemical uptake k_u , which parameterizes the transport of chemical across the gill, may be related to the respiration rate of the organism (R'):

$$k_u = \frac{ER'}{[O_2]}$$

where E is the efficiency of chemical transfer across the gill relative to oxygen, and $[O_2]$ is dissolved oxygen concentration $[M/L^3]$. Respiration was calculated by standard allometric relationships (Thomann and Connolly, 1984). As suggested by Thomann (1989), E was treated as a function of K_{ow} and organism size. E increases with chemical hydrophobicity, reaches a constant, maximum value at log K_{ow} of six, and then apparently declines.

1.4.7.3 Elimination Rate

Elimination represents the net loss of chemical from the organism by excretion, dilution by growth, and chemical metabolization:

$$K' = K + G + M_c$$

The chemical excretion rate K [1/T] can be calculated from the uptake rate and the bioconcentration factor (BCF) [L³/M]:

$$K = \frac{k_u}{BCF}$$

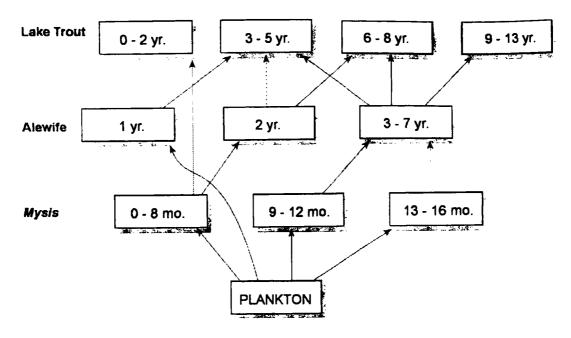
BCF, normalized by organism lipid content f_i [$M_{ipid}/M_{organism}$] is approximately equal to K_{ow} at least up to log K_{ow} of six (Thomann, 1989):

$$BCF = f_1 K_{ow}$$

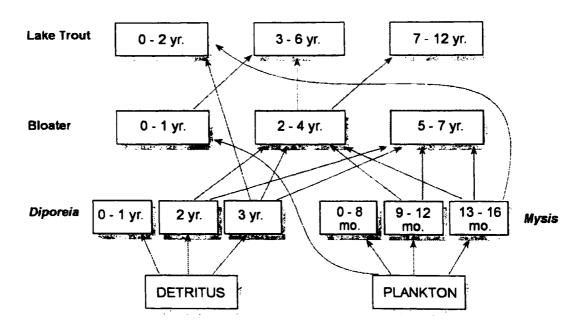
so that excretion rate may be calculated by combining these relationships:

$$K = \frac{k_u}{f_1 K_{ow}}$$

The accuracy of this relationship for chemicals with $\log K_{ow}$ greater than six (including BaP, PCB5, and TCDD) is uncertain, as bioaccumulation data for such superhydrophobic chemicals are limited and often conflicting.



A. Pelagic Food Chain



B. Benthic / Pelagic Food Chain

Figure 1.13. MICHTOX food chain structure.

Growth rates G [1/T] were calculated from ageweight data of the individual species (Thomann and Connolly, 1984; Jobes, 1949; Evans and Landrum, 1989). The rate of chemical metabolism, M_c [1/T], was estimated for the three toxic chemicals metabolized by fish: BaP, TCDF, and TCDD. Lower trophic levels apparently do not metabolize BaP (Evans and Landrum, 1989); it was assumed they did not metabolize TCDF or TCDD either. Although M. may be expected to vary with organism as well as chemical, adequate data for such specific model parameterization do not exist. Instead, constant rates of metabolism were parameterized for each chemical in fish. For BaP, a metabolization rate of 0.023/d was estimated from the bluegill sunfish data of McCarthy and Jiminez (1985). For TCDF and TCDD, the calibration of a bioaccumulation model to Lake Ontario trout data suggested a metabolization rate of 0.0035/d (Endicott et al., 1991). metabolism rates correspond to chemical half-lives of 30 days for BaP and 200 days for TCDF and TCDD.

This calibration was based upon comparing the biotato-sediment factor (BSF) for polychlorinated dibenzop-dioxins (PCDDs) and dibenzofurans (PCDFs) to that for other HOCs. The order-of-magnitude decrease in BSFs for dioxins and furans were attributed to metabolization in fish, although other explanations for reduced accumulation of PCDDs and PCDFs have been offered (Oppenhuizen and Sijm, 1990). Reduced bioaccumulation of highly hydrophobic chemicals has also been suggested as evidence for metabolism of organophosphate pesticides (de Wolf et al., 1992). This procedure represents only a tentative calibration of metabolization; M_c would preferably be based upon direct measurement instead of inferred from an observed reduction in bioaccumulation relative to other chemicals of similar hydrophobicity.

1.4.7.4 Dietary Accumulation

Accumulation of chemical from food depends upon feeding preference, consumption rate, and chemical assimilation efficiency, the fraction of ingested chemical transferred through the gut to the organism. The rate of food consumption was calculated by the organism's energy requirements for growth and respiration, estimated by standard allometric relationships. Equating the caloric density to dry

weight fraction (f_{dry}) of food consumption rates was calculated as:

$$C_{ij} = \left(\frac{f_{dry,i}}{f_{dry,j}}\right) \frac{G_i + R_i}{\alpha_i}$$

where α_i is the food assimilation efficiency [$M_{ingested}/M_{consumed}$]. A food assimilation efficiency of 0.8 was used for alewife and trout (Thomann and Connolly, 1984), while a lower value characteristic of herbivores, 0.4, was used for *Mysis*. Bloater food assimilation efficiency was 0.68, according to Rudstam *et al.* (1992). An α_i of 0.072 was selected for *Diporeia*, based upon consumption data (Dermott and Corning, 1988; Landrum and Robbins, 1990).

Chemical assimilation efficiency was treated as a function of both species and chemical hydrophobicity. A chemical assimilation efficiency of 0.6 was used for trout and bloater based upon experimental data for PCBs assimilation in trout (Niimi and Oliver, 1983). For Mysis and alewife, the log Kow-E relationship was found to also describe α_{ii} computed from HOC data for Lake Ontario (Oliver and Niimi, 1988), as displayed in Figures 1.14 and 1.15. The somewhat poorer fit for Mysis α_{ii} may be due to scatter in the plankton concentration data. A similar treatment of Lake Ontario Diporeia data was used to define a $logK_{ow}$ - α_{ii} relationship for that species; the result is presented in Figure 1.16. Regressing the PCBs congener data only, the following relationship was obtained for use in the model:

$$\log \alpha_{ij} = 5.49 - \log K_{ow} \text{ for } \log K_{ow} > 5.49$$
$$(\alpha_{ij} = 1.0 \text{ for } \log K_{ow} \le 5.49$$

Better parameterization of the chemical assimilation efficiency would be desirable, especially for benthos, because significant unexplained variability is apparent for this parameter.

1.4.7.5 Modeling the Base of the Food Chain

Bioaccumulating chemicals enter the pelagic and benthic food chains at the plankton and detritus, respectively. For plankton, chemical accumulation was assumed to be a partitioning process, so the plankton BCF, was calculated from K_{oc} assuming 2%

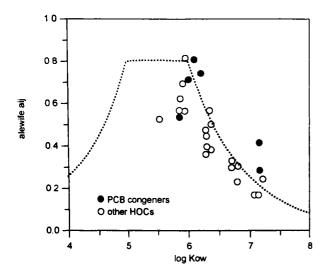


Figure 1.14. Chemical assimilation efficiency for *Mysis* calculated from Lake Ontario PCBs data.

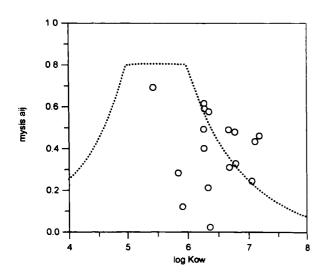


Figure 1.15. Chemical assimilation efficiency for alewife calculated from Lake Ontario HOCs data.

organic carbon (wet weight basis). The chemical concentration in detritus, the benthic food source, was assumed to be equal to that of the surficial sediment.

Neither plankton nor benthos accumulation is particularly well described by this model. Evidence that plankton accumulation is not simply a partitioning process has been presented by Skoglund and

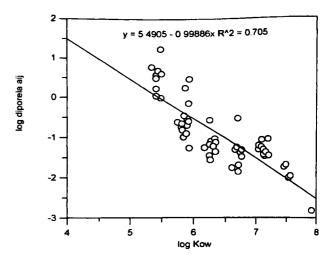


Figure 1.16. Chemical assimilation efficiency for *Diporeia* calculated from Lake Ontario PCBs data.

Swackhamer (1991). Also, the feeding of *Diporeia* is highly selective for fine, high organic carbon sediment (Landrum and Robbins, 1990) which may be enriched in HOC, thereby increasing contaminant accumulation above that being predicted by the model.

1.4.8 Steady-State Model

solution of the mass balance bioaccumulation equations simplifies considerably if the time derivative terms (d/dt) are eliminated. This steady-state solution of the model equations produces results which are adequate for many applications, except during periods of substantial concentration change. A steady-state version of MICHTOX was developed to validate the numerical computations in the dynamic model, and to facilitate model uncertainty analysis. The steady-state MICHTOX was implemented as a spreadsheet as well as a FORTRAN program; a sample of the spreadsheet output is shown in Figure 1.17. Solution of the steady-state mass balance equations is obtained by simultaneous solution of 14 linear equations, requiring the inversion of a matrix M of coefficients (Thomann and Mueller, 1987).

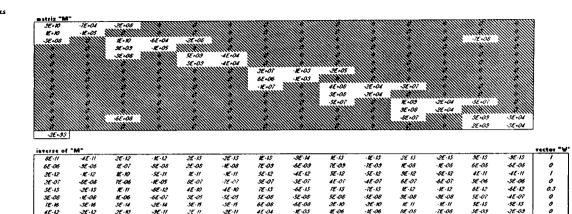
Several additional simplifications to the model were necessary to directly obtain the steady-state solution. Time variable model parameters were replaced by Steady-state spreadsheet model for pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB5).

foc 4 0 178 foc 5 0 178 foc 6 0 178 10 7 0 178 tocard 0 032

sediment DOC, norositu: pwdoc 10 poros 0.9

partitioning parameters: fc 05 62eff 067

Figure 1.17. sestem-specific input chemical-specific input calculated parameters fior(m3/s): Q_1 474 log_Kow 628 los Koc 646 diversion 931 HIr 5 38 Q_2 1036 Vp 4 65E-04 1dw_1 0582 1dw_2 0.532 KI 280 Q_3 1133 Q_4 169 Kg 354 1dw_3 0592 Q_5 169 1dw_4 00443 Q_6 373 photo/ p.w. diff's (m/d); 1dw_5 0.85 1dw_6 0545 Q_7 383 K_P 0 K 1 3 00E-04 1dw 7 0466 exchange(m3/s): fpw_1 0.272 E_12 2170 fpw_2 0.272 E_23 2170 direct loads(kg/d): E_3H 1189 ΣW 0.500 W_1 0.89 1pw_3 0.272 E 45 26 fpw_4 0657 E_56 400 W_2 0.0190 fpw_\$ 0576 1pw_6 0456 E 67 600 W 3 STAE-05 W_4 0.259 fpw_1 0.556 E_27 7430 atea(m2): W_5 0 fbw_1 0 1556 A_1 2 61E+10 W_6 00027 1bw_2 0 1556 A 2 2 11E+10 W 1 126E-05 16w 3 0 1556 1bw_4 0.519 A_3 7.49E+09 fbw_5 0.269 A_4 6 58E+06 boundary condition(ug/l): A_5 3 80E+08 C_wH 3 16E-04 1bw_6 0219 A_6 142E+09 fbw_7 0 176 A_7 283E-09 air concentration(ng/m3) 14:_1 4 05E-05 settling(m/d): C_41 0 120 14:_2 4 05E-05 vo_1 15 1d:_3 4 05E-05 vs_2 15 atmospheric parameters: 1d:_4 4 05E-05 acrosoLf 2 00E-11 1ds 5 4 05E-05 vo_3 15 140_6 4 05E-05 scay 2.00E+05 vs_4 15 vs_5 15 rain 2.25E-03 105E-05 vs_6 15 ddep 173 1p:_1 0399 45_7 15 RT 2353 Ip:_2 0.999 deposition(m/d): fp:_3 0.339 Lv 0626 to: 4 0.999 vd_1 3 08E-06 Ips_5 0.999 max_k *0.000* vd_2 269E-06 tp:_6 0339 vd_3 3 42E-07 k_v_lake 0579 vd_4 164E-05 k_p_lake 0.00 1ps_1 0.999 vd 5 3 48E-07 1p 123E+10 16._1 765E-04 vd_6 5 15E-07 Ips 0.205 16:_2 7 65E-04 Wy 41575 fb: 3 7.65E-04 vd_7 216E-07 16:_4 7.65E-04 solids(mg/l): M_1 0 89 atmospheric load (kg/d): 165_5 7 85E-04 M_2 089 AD_1 065 165_6 7 65E-04 AD_2 0656 16:1 185E-04 M_3 089 w_1 248E-06 M_4 28 AD_3 0254 AD_4 274E-04 vi_2 287E-06 M_5 8 42 AD_5 0088 vi_3 5.22E-06 M 6 248 VI_4 159E-04 AD_6 0 0591 M_T 148 vi_5 523E-05 M_scd 240000 AD_7 @185 vi_6 /50E-05 fraction QC: foc 1 0 178 ∑AD 130 VI 7 3 00E-06 foc_2 0 178 foc_3 0 178



Æ-08

2E-04

Æ-09

SE-05

75-11

4E-06

₹.15°

200

SE-15

SE-06

15.12

SF-07

-E-06

25.04

-E-09

-SE-05

-6E-11

4E-06

E-05

28-06

E-09

6E-05

TE-II

AE-06

rolation rector(ag/l)		Cd (pg/l)	r (ng/g)
C_w1 & \$25.05	- 1	495	254
C_:1 5 90	- 1	25.5	246
C_w2 821E-05	2	490	255
C_:2 5.90	2	259	245
C_w3 /29E-04	3	78.4	595
C_:3 9.56	3	579	590
C_w4 00167	4	736	579
C_:4 9//	4	3869	579
C_w5 540E-05	5	455	255
C_s5 55.9	5	2260	255
C_w6 584E-04	6	200	ns.
C_s6 24.5	6	990	10.2
C_w1 /S9E-04	7	650	35.5
C_s1 1.97	7	522	\$22

SE-14

SE-10

E.15

\$2.09

Æ-12

6E-06

2E-H

4E-10

6E-14

VF-05

·5F-15

- SF-26

28-12

SE-08

SE-12

ar or

4F-11

25.06

- NE - 12

28.05

SE-12

.E.07

JE-11

. # .//

2E.15

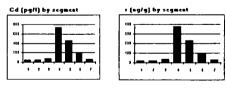
48-00

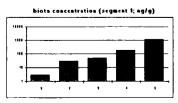
\$E-15

25.08

4E-12

2E-01





	Ispet				
log (Kow) =	6.26			Plankton	
water conc (ug/l) =	4 33E-05	ı	ipid fraction =	0 0200	
pore water conc (ug/l) =	2.59E-04	Į.	BCF (I/kg-l) =	2 69E ~06	
sediment conc (ng/g) =	246	1	BCF (I/kg) =	5 19E+04	
dissolved oxygen (mg/l) =	10 0	concente	ation (ng/g) =	285	
clagic diet fraction-alewife =	0 620				
1		•	Pelagic	Beathic	
ļ	Mysis	Diporcia	Alewife (1)	Alewife (2)	LakeTros
lipid fraction =	0 0400	0 0300	0 0800	0.0800	0 174
chem assimilation off =	0.515	0 165	0575	0575	0 600
chem transfer eff =	0.575	0.575	0515	0575	0427
food assim efficiency =	0.400	0 0720	0 800	0 800	0.800
consumpt rt (g/g/d) =	0257	0 100	9 492-05	58E-05	6 87E-05
growth rate (1/d) =	7.30E-03	2 00E-03	8 40E-04	8 40E-04	4 98E-04
respiration et (g/g/d) =	0 0400	0 0340	0.0114	0 0114	5 00E-03
metabolism rate (Nd)	-		0 00	0 00	0.00
resp rt. (g O2/g/d) =	96NE-05	8.17E-05	2748-05	2 THE-05	1.20E-05
uptake rate (l/kg/d) =	555	470	156	156	515
K (1/a) =	7.26E-05	822E-05	10SE-05	100E-05	155E-04
BCF (l/kg) =	5 80E-04	4.60E-04	5 4 1E-04	54E-04	7 85E-04
food chain trans ratio, f =		161	291	179	6.52
BAF (l/kg) =		2 125-05	1778-06		3.29E+07
log (BAF) =	5 18	555	6.25	l	7.56
concentration (ng/g) =	285	506	87	304	11,27
			Alemife =	176	

13

· NE-05

SE-01

·K-09

-6E-05

-7E-11

4E-06

NE-09

28.05

2E-09

Æ-04

E.D

25.06

-9E-10

25.05

SE-09

· E-04

·E·10

N-06

SE-11

5E-01

8E-11

SE-06

7E-10

45-05

0.016

012

SE-11

-5E-07

-SE-11

SE-06

6E-10

N-05

2 29 3 51

4 178 5 1127 annual-average constant parameters, and the seasonal stratification of the main lake water column was eliminated in favor of vertically-integrated segments. Volatilization and photolysis rates were adjusted to compensate for the missing influence of stratification on water column loss rates. The bioaccumulation model was also simplified, by adopting a simpler food chain structure (Figure 1.18). The alewife were assumed to consume 60% *Mysis*, a value based upon Flint's (1986) assessment of carbon flow in the Lake Ontario lake trout food chain. Alewife serves as a "generic" forage fish in this food chain, including other fish such as bloater, sculpin, and smelt.

Steady-state model solutions were compared to the equivalent dynamic model results to ensure consistency between models. For all chemicals, the steady-state model results were found to be within a factor of two of their dynamic model counterparts. Given the rather substantial simplifications to the dynamic model, this agreement with steady-state model results was considered acceptable. The

alternative to developing a simplified steady-state model would be to run the dynamic model to steadystate, which was not feasible due to constraints upon computer resources.

1.4.9 Chemical-Specific Parameterization

Chemical-specific input parameters to MICHTOX include the octanol-water partition coefficient, vapor pressure, Henry's constant, the photolysis rate, and the rate of metabolism. These parameters, including sources of data, are summarized in Tables 1.4 through 1.7. Significant derived chemical parameters are tabulated as well. These tabulations also contain estimates of the uncertainty associated with the parameter values for use in model uncertainty analysis.

Parameterization was particularly difficult for the priority toxics representing chemical mixtures: chlordane, DDT, PCBs, and toxaphene. This difficulty arises because the parameterization must

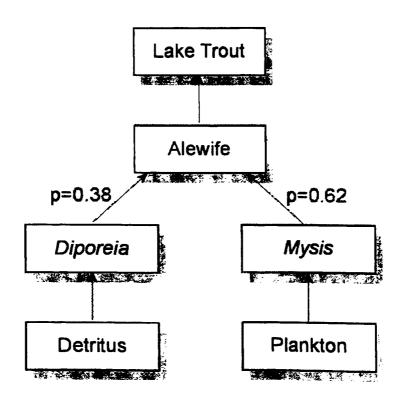


Figure 1.18. Simplified Lake Michigan lake trout food chain.

Table 1.4. Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (K_{ow}) and Organic Carbon Partition Coefficient (K_{oc}) for Lake Michigan Priority Toxics

Chemical	log K _{ow}	InCV of K _{ow}	Source	log K _{oo}	
BaP	6.14	0.28	Endicott <i>et al.</i> , 1990	6.4	
Chlordane	6.00	0.69	Endicott et al., 1990	6.3	
ΣDDT	6.00	0.49	Endicott et al., 1990	6.3	
Dieldrin	5.50	1.0	Endicott et al., 1990	5.9	
Heptachlor epoxide	5.40	0.66	Veith <i>et al.</i> , 1979	5.8	
HCB	5.84	0.49	Endicott et al., 1990	6.1	
PCB4	5.89	0.28	Endicott et al., 1990	6.2	
PCB5	6.28	0.31	Endicott et al., 1990	6.5	
TCDD	7.02	0.31	Endicott et al., 1990	7.0	
TCDF	5.82	0.66	Burkhard and Kuehl, 1986	6.1	
Toxaphene	4.82	0.66	Lyman <i>et al</i> ., 1982	5.4	

Table 1.5. Physicochemical Parameters Used in Volatilization Parameterization of Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants

Chemical	P _y (Pa @ 10°C)	P _y InCV	H _{hi} (Pa/M @ 10°C)	H _{Ic} InCV	Source
BaP	2.4e-6	0.64	0.013	0.64	Endicott et al., 1990
Chlordane	1.3e-3	0.64	1.3	0.64	Endicott et al., 1990
ΣDDT	1.1e-4	0.50	0.53	0.50	Endicott et al., 1990
Dieldrin	3.3e-4	1.0	0.028	0.98	Endicott et al., 1990
Heptachlor epoxide	5.1e-2	0.89	1.0	1.2	SCR*, 1988
HCB	2.8e-2	0.37	13	0.088	Endicott et al., 1990
PCB4	2.4e-3	1.1	6.3	0.78	Endicott et al., 1990
PCB5	4.7e-3	1.3	5.4	0.93	Endicott et al., 1990
TCDD	1.4e-5	0.78	0.45	0.40	Endicott et al., 1990
TCDF	3.5e-5	0.78	0.25	0.64	Rordorf, 1989
Toxaphene	3.3e-4	1.3	0.075	0.64	Sunito <i>et al.</i> , 1988

^{*}Syracuse Research Corporation

Table 1.6. Volatilization Rate Parameters for Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants

Chemical	K, (m/d)	K _g (m/d)	K _y (m/d)
BaP	3.0	360	2.0e-3
Chlordane	2.7	340	0.17
ΣDDT	2.7	340	0.074
Dieldrin	2.7	330	4.0e-3
Heptachlor epoxide	2.8	350	0.14
НСВ	3.1	370	1.2
PCB4	2.9	370	0.73
PCB5	2.8	360	0.63
TCDD	2.8	330	0.062
TCDF	2.8	330	0.034
Toxaphene	2.6	330	0.011

Table 1.7. Photolysis Rate for Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants

Chemical	kp (m/d)	kp InCV		
BaP	1.4	(log -uniform over		
		0.64-3.0)		
ΣDDT	0.068	1.7*		
Dieldrin	3.6e-4	1.7		
HCB	1.8e-3	1.7		
TCDD	0.02	(log-uniform over		
		0.020 - 1.1)		

^{*}The 95% confidence limits are ± factor of 10.

properly average the properties of the chemicals in the mixture. Even if the constituent properties are known, averaging is difficult because the composition of the mixture may be variable or unknown. Model predictions for mixtures are particularly uncertain because the probability density functions for chemical-specific model parameters must account for variation amongst the properties of the constituents.

For DDT, the parameters determined for p,p'-DDD, -DDE, and -DDT were averaged; photolysis rate was based upon data for DDE. PCBs was modeled as two homologs, parameterized as average

tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB4) and PCB5. PCBs loads and air concentrations were assumed to be equally distributed between the two homologs, and PCBs model predictions were obtained by summing the PCB4 and PCB5 results. This approach was found to yield results almost identical to a more complicated procedure of modeling PCBs as six homologs, with loads defined according to an Aroclor-1248 homolog distribution. The mixture of polychlorinated terpenes that make up toxaphene probably have a range of parameters more variable than PCBs, yet data are available only for the technical mixture. Similarly. only limited data are available to parameterize chlordane, a mixture of cis- and trans-chlordane isomers, trans-nonachlor, and a variety of other chlordane-related chemicals.

1.5 Model Validation

Validation of predictions is necessary to judge the overall model performance and provides one indication of expected model accuracy. MICHTOX was validated by comparing model predictions to existing data for plutonium, lead, and PCBs in Lake Michigan. Additional validation of the bioaccumulation model was also performed. It should be noted that model parameterization included no direct calibration to toxic chemical data for Lake Michigan. Therefore, validation represents a "fair test" of the model's predictive abilities given the constraints of the data set.

1.5.1 Plutonium

The long-term prediction of plutonium concentrations in southern Lake Michigan is plotted in Figure 1.19. Also plotted in that figure is a long-term monitoring record for plutonium concentrations in the lake during unstratified periods (Robbins. communication). Plutonium concentrations are given in femtocuries per liter (fCi/L), a measure of radioactivity. The predicted seasonal divergence of epilimnion and hypolimnion simulations will be considered further. However, the simulated plutonium concentrations converge at fall overturn. and the agreement between model predictions at such a time with the long-term data is excellent. Because the singular loss mechanism for plutonium is sediment burial, this long-term agreement validates the main lake particle flux parameterization of MICHTOX.

Because the hypolimnion is seasonally isolated from the epilimnion due to stratification, concentrations in the two water column segments diverge during the summer of each year. This divergence is particularly apparent in the MICHTOX simulation after 1965, when plutonium loading had significantly declined. This portion of the simulation is plotted in greater detail in Figure 1.20 along with seasonal epilimnetic

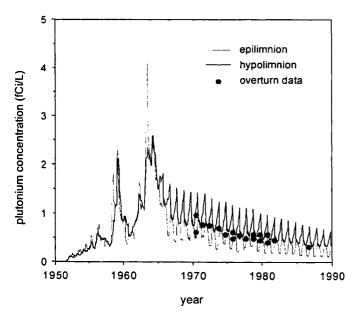


Figure 1.19. MICHTOX simulation of plutonium in southern Lake Michigan (epilimnion, hypolimnion, and overturn data).

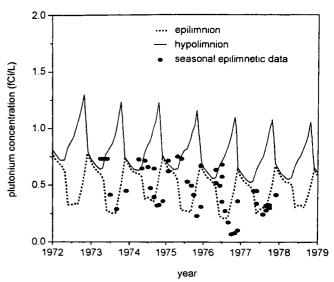


Figure 1.20. MICHTOX simulation of plutonium in southern Lake Michigan (epilimnion, hypolimnion, and seasonal epilimnetic data).

data (Wahlgren et al., 1977). From this period through the end of the simulation, the major source of plutonium entering the water column resuspended sediment. Plutonium "builds up" in the hypolimnion during stratification as sediments resuspend and particle concentrations increase. At the same time, plutonium is depleted in the epilimnion because resuspended particles trapped in the segment below. Residual atmospheric loading (which peaks each summer) and entrainment prevent plutonium from disappearing entirely from the epilimnion, however (Robbins and Eadie, 1991). At fall overturn, vertical particle fluxes quickly reestablish uniform water column plutonium concentrations. MICHTOX adequately simulates the magnitude of the epilimnetic depletion, although the prediction is out of phase in some years. This is because the seasonal representation of stratification in MICHTOX is somewhat inaccurate and does not vary year-to-year as does the lake. However, this agreement generally validates the simulation of the stratification's impact upon particle and particleassociated contaminant fluxes.

The variation of chemical concentrations in the lake water exhibited for plutonium should be expected for the other toxic chemicals as well, although substantiating data are not known to exist. Previous mass balance models for toxic chemicals in the Great

Lakes utilized a vertically-integrated have (completely-mixed) water column, assuming that the impact of stratification upon, at least, long-term simulations would be negligible. **MICHTOX** plutonium simulations suggest this may not be correct. Figure 1.21 displays a comparison of plutonium predictions made both with and without a stratifying water column. All other parameters and forcing functions were common to both simulations. The effect of stratification is seen to be a persistent elevation in wate mn concentrations following load reduction. Bthis increases the simulated persistence of the cal, it appears important to incorporate stratific n fate and transport models for, at least, Lake ! an.

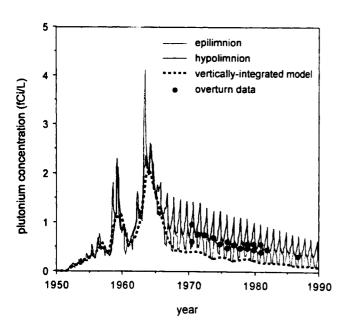


Figure 1.21. MICHTOX simulation of plutonium in southern Lake Michigan – sensitivity to vertical segmentation.

1.5.2 Lead

Lead, like plutonium, is a toxic chemical subject to loss by burial. The prediction of annually-averaged lead concentrations in southern Lake Michigan is plotted in Figure 1.22. Problems with analytical detection limits and sample contamination have confounded efforts to monitor lead as well as other trace metals in Great Lakes water; only the data reported by Rossmann and Barres (1988) is considered reliable. The reported concentration of

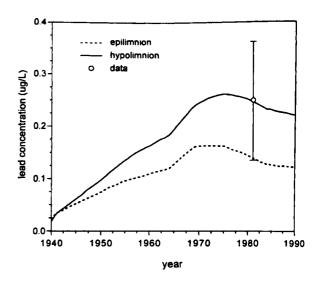


Figure 1.22. Simulation of annual-averaged lead concentrations in southern Lake Michigan.

lead in Lake Michigan, 0.25 μ g/L, is in good agreement with the MICHTOX prediction. The simulation indicates essentially a "plateau" in lead concentrations since the early 1980s. The prediction for lead in southern Lake Michigan surficial sediment is plotted in Figure 1.23. Mudroch and Williams (1989) reports lead concentrations in Lake Michigan surficial sediment of 10 to 130 ng/g, with a mean value of 40 ng/g. The MICHTOX simulation is in the range of this data; however, the model overpredicts the mean value.

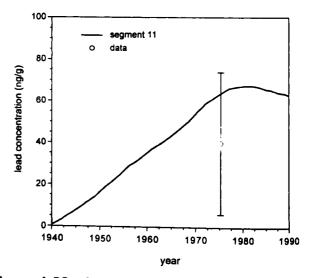


Figure 1.23. Lead simulation in southern Lake Michigan surficial sediment.

1.5.3 PCBs

A relative wealth of concentration data exists for PCBs in Lake Michigan, at least in comparison to the other priority toxics. However, this is an insufficient database to quantitatively compare with model predictions, which represent average concentrations over relatively large areas of the lake. Thus, only qualitative comparison to data was used to validate model predictions in water, sediment, and biota.

1.5.3.1 Water

The verification simulation for PCBs was made with the PCBs loading history described previously; unless otherwise noted, results are annual average predictions. Water column PCBs predictions are plotted in Figures 1.24 and 1.25 along with data for comparison. The southern lake simulation in Figure 1.24 indicates peak water column concentrations of 3.4 (hypolimnion) and 2.2 ng/L (epilimnion) in 1970, with values dropping to less than 0.6 ng/L by 1990. These predictions are in agreement with the data of Rodgers and Swain (1983; <10 ng/L in 1970, 3-9 ng/L in 1976) as well as the 1980 data of Swackhamer and Armstrong (1987). This latter data suggests a variance between epilimnetic and hypolimnetic PCBs concentrations (1.2 versus 1.7 ng/L) similar to the MICHTOX predictions (1.0 versus 1.8 ng/L). Central lake simulations are essentially the same; however, simulated PCBs concentrations in the northern lake segments are higher. At the 1970 peak values, northern lake concentrations are 30% higher than in the southern and central lake segments. Swackhamer and Armstrong's data show no such PCBs concentration increase in Lake Michigan, although none of the stations sampled were actually in the northern basin as defined in MICHTOX. Several factors could contribute to a problem in the northern basin, including insufficient data to characterize particle fluxes and concentrations. overestimation of and air concentrations and atmospheric fluxes over the northern lake.

Predicted PCBs concentrations in the three Green Bay segments are plotted in Figure 1.25, indicating a strong and persistent concentration gradient between inner- and mid-outer segments.

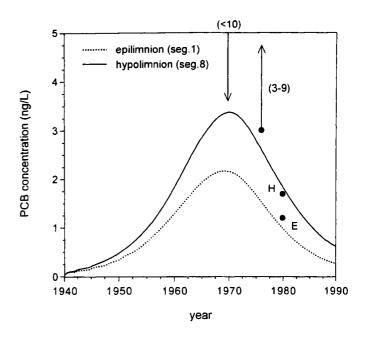


Figure 1.24. Simulation of PCBs in southern Lake Michigan.

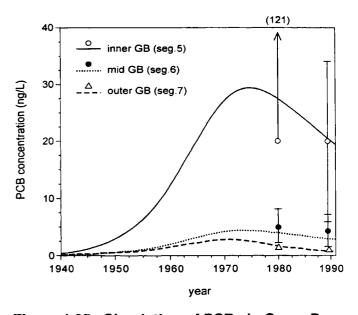


Figure 1.25. Simulation of PCBs in Green Bay.

Again, the PCBs predictions are in good agreement with water column data for 1980 (Swackhamer and Armstrong, 1987) and 1989 (GBMBP, October 1989 cruise). Simulated PCBs concentrations in the outer bay are compared to the main lake predictions in Figure 1.26, indicating a PCBs water concentration gradient of 0.5 ng/L between the two segments.

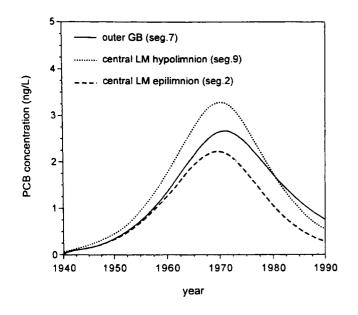


Figure 1.26. PCBs simulations in central Lake Michigan and outer Green Bay.



Verification of sediment concentration simulations is made difficult by spatial sediment variability which has generally not been adequately sampled. This should be partially resolved by the sediment conducted during sampling the GBMBP. Unfortunately, these data were not available at the time of this report. Simulated PCBs concentrations in surficial sediment segments are plotted in Figures 1.27 and 1.28. The southern lake simulation in Figure 1.27 indicates peak surficial sediment concentrations of 260 ng/g in 1974, with values dropping to 100 ng/g by 1990. Concentrations predicted for 1980 are consistent with the <200 ng/g reported by Sonzogni and Simmons (1981), Strachan and Eisenreich (1988), and Weinenger et al. (1983). Predicted sediment concentrations in inner- and mid-Green Bay (Figure 1.28) are much higher; peak inner bay sediment concentrations of 1900 ng/g are predicted for 1978. The predictions are again similar to sediment concentrations measured in the early (Swackhamer Armstrong, and 1988; 1980s Hermanson et al., 1991).

The vertical distribution of PCBs concentrations in sediment beneath the surficial mixed layer can be obtained from the time-series of surficial concentrations, by transforming the time scale to the

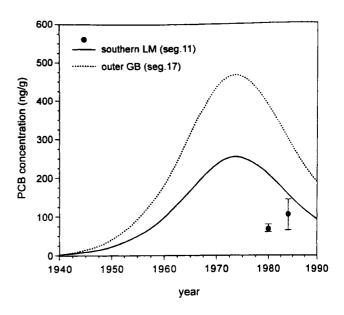


Figure 1.27. PCBs simulations in Lake Michigan and outer Green Bay surficial sediments.

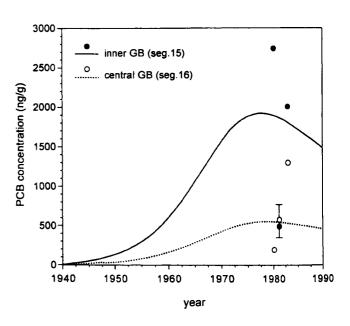


Figure 1.28. PCBs simulations in Green Bay sediments.

sediment depth using the particle burial velocity. This transformation assumes that particles are buried without mixing beneath the surficial layer, and burial velocity (i.e. sedimentation rate) is constant. While these assumptions may be questionable, they are routinely made when sediment cores are radiometrically dated. A simulated sediment PCBs

profile for southern Lake Michigan, corresponding to an "average" depositional zone sediment core collected at 1990, is shown in Figure 1.29. A pronounced concentration maximum beneath the surficial mixed layer is predicted; such a PCBs concentration distribution has been reported for several sediment cores collected in Lake Michigan (Hermanson and Christensen, 1991). However, comparison of other aspects of the sediment distribution to data is difficult. For instance, PCBs concentration profiles have apparently not been reported for sediment cores with sedimentation rates as high as the 400 g/m²/y parameterized for southern Lake Michigan.

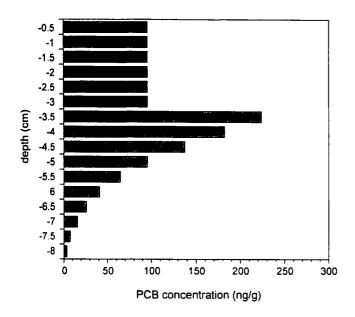


Figure 1.29. Simulated PCBs distribution in southern Lake Michigan sediments.

1.5.3.3 Biota

MICHTOX bioaccumulation model predictions for PCBs were validated using lake trout and bloater data. Lake trout monitoring has taken place since 1971, and a number of data sets have been compiled which document PCBs and other HOC levels in Lake Michigan fish. Several of these data sets are presented in Figure 1.30. The (age class) compiled age seven data were based upon USEPA STORET and other sources (Thomann and Connolly, 1984); the USEPA/USFWS data is from an ongoing federal monitoring effort (DeVault et al., 1986). These data both show peak PCBs concentrations of 18 to 23

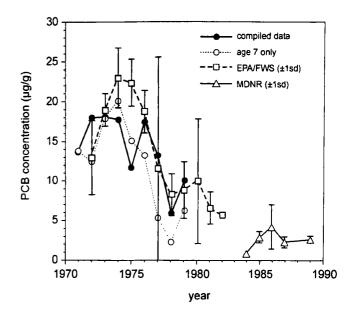


Figure 1.30. PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan lake trout.

 μ g/g (ppm) occurring in 1974 followed by a fairly rapid decline; however, details of the time-series vary between data. More limited, recent data were obtained from the State of Michigan (Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990) which indicate that PCBs concentrations have leveled off at about 3 μ g/g. The MICHTOX predictions of age seven lake trout PCBs concentrations are plotted with these data in Figure 1.31. Age seven was chosen because this age class is represented in all data sets. The model predictions are similar to the magnitude of PCBs concentrations measured in fish through 1980, although the distinct "peak" in PCBs concentrations around 1974 (particularly evident in the USEPA/USFWS data) is not reproduced. After 1980, the predicted PCBs concentrations, although declining, are higher than the data by a factor of two. In general, the predicted PCBs concentration trend is considerably less "dynamic" than that of the data.

Three factors may be suspected as causes of the lack of fit of the trout PCBs predictions. First, errors in the model structure and/or parameterization may be responsible. The dynamics of the trout PCBs predictions follow the concentration change in the sediment; this aspect of the model simulation will be considered later in the report. Alternatively, the loading time-series for PCBs to Lake Michigan may be in error. If PCBs loading declined more rapidly

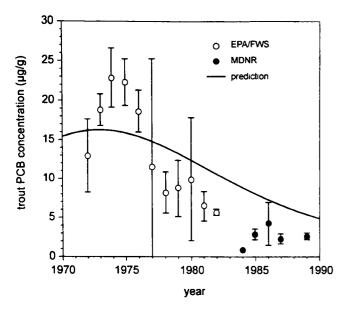


Figure 1.31. Verification of PCBs accumulation in age seven lake trout.

than the estimated time-series after 1970, then PCBs concentrations throughout the model, including trout, would also decline at a rate more consistent with the Presently, it is not possible to distinguish data. between these possibilities as the source of lack of fit. Finally, the quality of the data may be questioned. The reliability of PCBs concentration data generated during the early 1970s has been repeatedly questioned because of concerns with quantification errors due to interference with other chemicals such as DDT and toxaphene which coelute in GC chromatograms (Swackhamer and Armstrong, 1987). Both data sets used packed column GC for analysis, with results quantified as Aroclors; however, comparability of the analytical results cannot be directly evaluated. The two data sets plotted together may not be homogeneous, either. USEPA/USFWS data were based upon fish collected from a single Lake Michigan location (off Saugatuck, Michigan). In comparison, the MDNR data are for relatively small sample sizes collected at a number of southern Lake Michigan locations.

Simulated trout concentrations for both pelagic and benthic/pelagic food chains are plotted in Figure 1.32. Predicted trout bioaccumulation for the coupled benthic-pelagic food chain lags the prediction for the pelagic food chain, and benthic coupling lowers trout concentrations. This is contrary

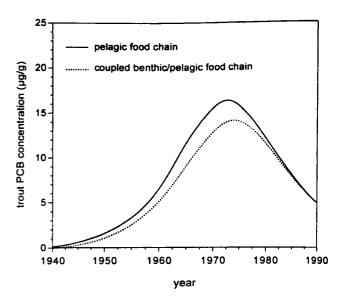


Figure 1.32. Sensitivity of trout PCBs predictions to the food chain.

to the expectation that a benthic food chain linkage would result in greater bioaccumulation. At steadystate, higher trout concentrations are predicted for the benthic-coupled food chain; however, this condition does not occur in the dynamic simulation. This discrepancy relates, in part, to the dynamics of benthic versus pelagic exposure concentrations. Sediment PCBs concentrations, which provide the additional chemical exposure to the benthic-coupled food chain, lag significantly behind the water column concentrations. Polychlorinated biphenyl loading significantly declines before sediment concentrations approach steady-state with the maximum load; this "hysteresis" is reflected in the bioaccumulation predictions. Because the pelagic-based food chain results better match the data, they will be presented as dynamic model results for the remainder of this report.

Simulated PCBs concentrations in other age classes of lake trout were also verified. Age class simulations are plotted with data for 1971 (Thomann and Connolly, 1984) in Figure 1.33, indicating very good agreement except for ages two and three. A number of explanations have been offered for the lack of fit for young trout, including problems with age classification of fish based upon age-weight relationships, the impact of reproduction on chemical concentrations, and different (higher) exposure

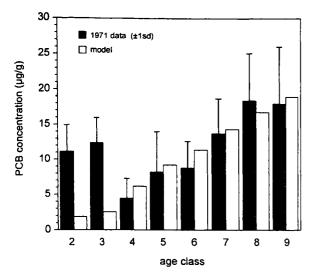


Figure 1.33. Verification of PCBs accumulation predictions in lake trout age classes 2-9.

environments for young versus adult trout. The annual simulation of age two through 12 trout for the period 1980-1990 is plotted in three dimensions in Figure 1.34, showing the decline in PCBs concentrations for all age classes of fish over that period. Figure 1.35 displays the same model simulation on a finer time scale; although the trend in PCBs age class concentrations is downward, the concentration for an individual trout cohort over this period is still increasing. According to Thomann (1989), the variation between age classes of fish

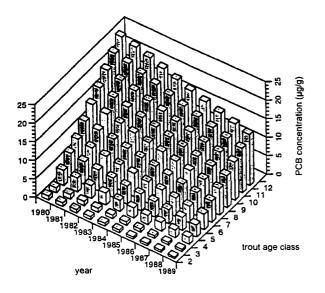


Figure 1.34. Simulation of PCBs concentrations in age 2-12 trout, 1980-1989.

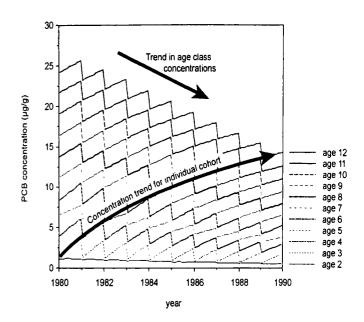


Figure 1.35. Simulation of PCBs concentrations in age 2-12 trout, 1980-1990.

largely disappears when chemical concentrations are normalized by lipid content. This was the justification used to simplify the steady-state model to predict only a single concentration in trout.

The predicted PCBs concentration in bloater is plotted with available data (Hesselberg et al., 1990) in Figure 1.36. Because both lipid content and size (and presumably age) of the collected bloater have through declined substantially time. concentrations were normalized for lipid content. The agreement of model predictions with these data is good; in fact, the prediction matches the bloater PCBs concentrations exactly in the early 1970s, and again in the mid-1980s. Between these periods. predicted concentrations decline gradually, while the data show a rapid concentration drop followed by a gradual increase after 1980. As discussed by Hesselberg, the dynamics of PCBs bioaccumulation in bloater may be driven more by ecological stress than by chemical exposure. Given that MICHTOX simulates a fixed food chain structure and constant parameterization of consumption and growth, such factors cannot be accommodated in the simulation. However, the general agreement with the bloater PCBs data validates the benthic coupling of the bioaccumulation model because bloater consume Diporeia as well as Mysis.

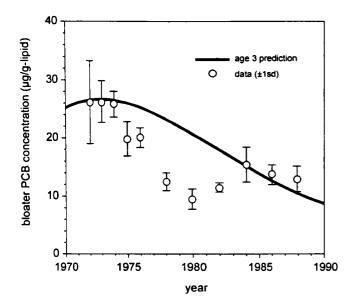


Figure 1.36. Verification of PCBs concentration predictions for bloater.

The validation of MICHTOX using PCBs data was considered to be successful based upon the qualitative agreement between model and data. Because the available data were inadequate to calculate average concentrations consistent with model state variables, no quantitative or statistical validation was possible. In particular, differences in concentration trajectories for trout suggest a need for improvement of this aspect of model predictions. This suggestion will be pursued later in the report.

1.5.3.4 Bioaccumulation

Toxic chemical data to validate bioaccumulation simulations at all trophic levels and for chemicals other than PCBs, were generally unavailable for Lake Michigan. Only limited measurements of PCBs, toxaphene, and DDT in lower trophic levels could be found (Evans et al., 1991). These data are compared to model predictions in Figure 1.37. Bioaccumulation model predictions were scaled to match the concentrations reported for plankton; thus, the comparison is of relative accumulation above that trophic level. The model predicts PCBs accumulation The model is not so successful in very well. predicting accumulation of toxaphene, which is underpredicted in fish, and of DDT, where all trophic levels are underpredicted. The quality and representativeness of these data are questionable. however, because sample sizes were apparently small and variability in concentration measurements were not reported.

The most useful available data set for validating toxic chemical bioaccumulation simulations in the Great Lakes was developed for Lake Ontario (Oliver and Niimi, 1988; Oliver et al., 1989). These data included concentrations of PCBs and other HOCs in water, sediment, and biota, including all trophic levels. When normalized for the difference in exposure (water and sediment) concentrations between the two lakes, these data can be used to validate the MICHTOX steady-state bioaccumulation predictions. MICHTOX predictions of lake trout The bioaccumulation, expressed as bioaccumulation factors (BAF = $v/(c_a)$) for each toxic chemical are plotted with the Lake Ontario data in Figure 1.38. The predicted BAF for each toxic chemical is also tabulated in Table 1.8. Bioaccumulation factors are plotted as a function of log K_{ow} , the chemical-specific parameter used to define toxicokinetic parameters in the model. The predicted trout bioaccumulation factors increase with log Kow in agreement with the Lake Ontario data. The three toxic chemicals which diverge from this pattern, TCDF, BaP, and TCDD, are those which metabolize in fish. Although no data could be found to verify the BaP bioaccumulation simulation, the predictions for TCDF and TCDD can be verified. This requires that biota concentrations be normalized to those in sediment instead of water. because water concentration data for PCDFs and PCDDs are not available. This normalization is the biota-to-sediment ratio (BSR = $v/(r_s)$). BSR data and predictions are plotted as a function of log Kow in Figure 1.39; PCDD/PCDF data are from Carey et al. (1990) and DeVault et al. (1989). The distinctly lower accumulation of PCDFs and PCDDs apparent in the Lake Ontario data is reflected in the BSR predictions for TCDF and TCDD.

1.6 Steady-State Model Applications

The steady-state model was used for four applications which explore different aspects of MICHTOX. First was to predict the concentrations expected in response to a unit load of each critical pollutant to the lake. Second, the steady-state model was used to quantify the magnitude of fate and transport fluxes of each toxic chemical in the mass balance model. This serves as a starting point

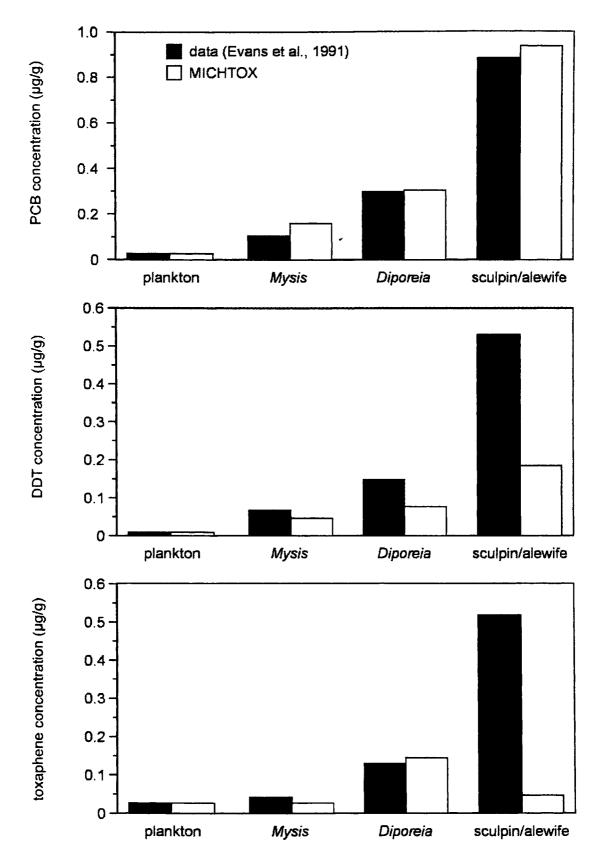


Figure 1.37. Validation of bioaccumulation predictions for lower trophic levels in Lake Michigan.

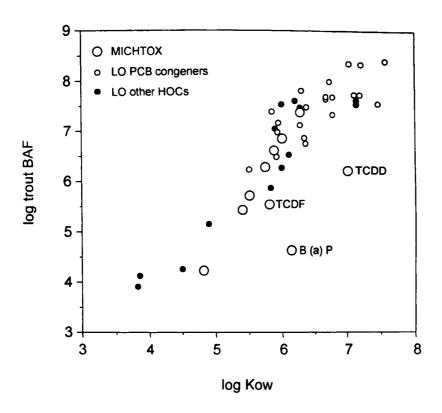


Figure 1.38. MICHTOX predicted trout bioaccumulation and data from Lake Ontario.

Table 1.8. Predicted Steady-State Bioaccumulation Factors (BAFs) for Critical Pollutants in Lake Michigan Lake Trout

Chemical	log BAF
PCB5	7.4
PCBs	7.0
Chlordane	6.8
DDT	6.8
PCB4	6.6
HCB	6.3
TCDD	6.2
Dieldrin	5.7
TCDF	5.5
Heptachlor epoxide	5.4
BaP	4.6
Toxaphene	4.2

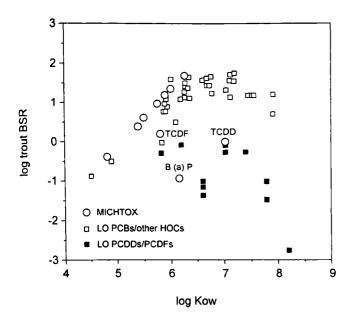


Figure 1.39. MICHTOX predicted trout biota-tosediment ratio and data from Lake Ontario.

towards understanding differences in the mass balance results between chemicals, which can be quite large. The third application was sensitivity analysis, which displays the effect of varying individual model parameters upon predictions. Finally, the steady-state model was used as the principal vehicle for uncertainty analysis. Uncertainty analysis provides quantitative estimates of the uncertainty of model predictions.

Steady-state spreadsheet model output for each toxic chemical is attached as an appendix to this report. The spreadsheets document model input parameters, intermediate computations, results in terms of chemical concentrations in water and sediment in each model segment, and biota concentrations in southern Lake Michigan.

1.6.1 Steady-State Load-Response Predictions

Steady-state is the condition where concentration change (dc/dt) in response to a constant loading becomes negligibly small. Predicted steady-state concentrations of each toxic chemical in water, sediment, and lake trout are tabulated in Table 1.9. These are chemical concentrations predicted for southern Lake Michigan for a total unit loading to that

segment of 1 kg/d. At steady-state, the model predicts a linear relationship between total loading and concentration. Thus, the results for a loading of 1 kg/d may be proportioned to any other load. This can be represented as a load-concentration diagram; the relationship for PCBs in water, for example, is plotted in Figure 1.40.

1.6.2 Mass Fate and Transport

The mass balance model works by computing the flux of chemical lost from the system (fate) and the fluxes transported between model segments. In the steady-state model, the total chemical load must be balanced by the losses and net transport. Therefore, the magnitude of all mass fluxes in a segment or segments of the model may be expressed as This allows convenient fractions of total load. comparison of the magnitude of chemical fluxes for different processes and for different chemicals. Such a comparison of steady-state mass fluxes for toxic chemicals in southern Lake Michigan is presented in Table 1.10. These fluxes were taken from model simulations made with expected air concentrations (Table 1.3) and, for PCBs, 1990 tributary loadings as well. The largest mass fluxes are internal cycling associated with particles (settling and resuspension) and particle burial, volatilization (absorption was included in the load), and, for BaP, photolysis. The other transport fluxes - advective transport. dispersive exchange, and sediment-water diffusion are, in comparison, small to negligible. The mass balance processes identified as having the largest mass fluxes for a chemical also generally control the model predictions.

The magnitudes of fate and transport fluxes vary between chemicals, as shown in Table 1.10. They also vary significantly between different model segments. In Table 1.11, fate and transport fluxes for PCBs are presented for southern Lake Michigan and central Green Bay. The particle-associated fluxes of settling and resuspension, relative to segment loading, are much greater in central Green Bay. Transport, exchange, and volatilization fluxes are all larger in central Green Bay, whereas the burial flux is greater in southern Lake Michigan. In general, more fate and transport fluxes "participate" in the mass balance for the shallower Green Bay segments. This can be seen in Figure 1.41, which

Table 1.9. Predicted Steady-State Concentrations of Critical Pollutants in Lake Michigan for Unit Loading

Chemical	Water (pg/L)	Sediment (ng/g)	Trout ng/g)
BaP	56	14	1.3
Chlordane	140	31	680
Dieldrin	440	51	190
DDT	150	32	700
HCB	60	9.6	89
Heptachlor epoxide	200	20	47
PCB4	84	16	240
PCB5	86	26	1200
PCBs	85	21	770
TCDD	87	44	41
TCDF	250	43	67
Toxaphene	940	39	15

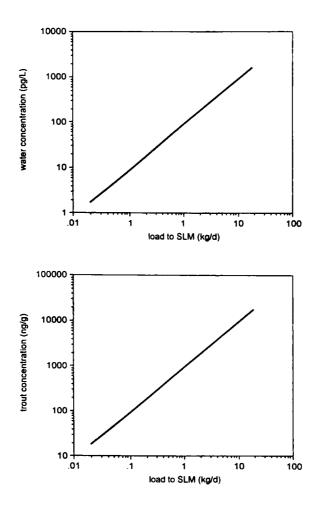


Figure 1.40. Load-co ration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan.

Lake Michigan Mass Fluxes Expressed as Fractions of Segment Load

Chemical	Volatilization	Photolysis	Transport	Exchange	Settling	Resuspension	Diffusion	Burial
BaP	1.9e-3	0.72	2.7e-3	4.8e-4	0.52	0.22	0.017	0.28
Chlordane	0.39	0	7.0e-3	6.0e-3	1.1	0.49	0.037	0.60
DDT	0.20	0.18	7.2e-3	6.1e-3	1.2	0.50	0.038	0.62
Dieldrin	0.038	3.5e-3	0.022	0.037	1.8	0.79	0.064	0.97
Heptachlor epoxide	0.61	0	9.8e-3	5.8e-3	0.72	0.31	0.026	0.38
нсв	0.81	2.2e-3	2.9e-3	5.9e-4	0.35	0.15	0.012	0.19
PCB4	0.68	0	4.1e-3	1.9e-3	0.58	0.25	0.019	0.31
PCB5	0.50	0	4.2e-3	1.1e-4	0.92	0.40	0.029	0.49
TCDD	0.042	0.11	4.2e-3	5.5e-3	1.6	0.68	0.049	0.85
TCDF	0.17	0	0.012	0.016	1.6	0.67	0.052	0.83
Toxaphene	0.24	0	0.046	0.037	1.4	0.60	0.063	0.75

Table 1.11. Comparison of PCBs Mass Fate and Transport for Critical Pollutants in Southern Lake Michigan and Central Green Bay

Segment	Volatilization	Transport	Exchange	Settling	Resuspension	Diffusion	Burial
Southern Lake Michigan	0.59	4.2e-3	1.0e-3	0.75	0.32	0.024	0.40
Central Green Bay	1.9	0.31	0.76	4.3	4.1	0.056	0.14

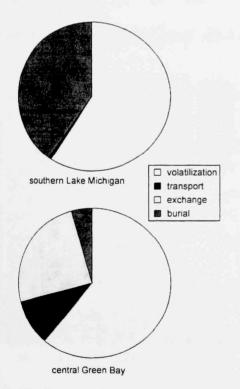


Figure 1.41. Relative magnitude of PCBs fate and transport fluxes.

portrays the relative magnitude of fate and transport fluxes for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan and central Green Bay. Settling and resuspension, which are internal cycling fluxes, have been removed from this figure.

A factor which can lead to confusion in interpreting model results (whether steady-state or dynamic) is the treatment of absorption. The confusion arises because absorption can be either treated as a component of net volatilization (a flux) or as a part of the atmospheric load. The motivation for the latter approach is that the three air-to-water chemical fluxes (wet and dry deposition and absorption) are all modeled as proportional to air concentration, which must be specified externally to this model. If the three are lumped together, then the resulting "total atmospheric load" is proportional to air concentration, and all other fluxes are proportional to water concentrations computed "inside" the model. absorption is excluded from the atmospheric load. then atmospheric load will have an apparent greater effect upon predicted concentrations than other load components. Whether or not absorption is properly treated as a load or a boundary flux is academic; however, it is important to understand the distinction between atmospheric deposition and total atmospheric load. The significance of this distinction is displayed in Figure 1.42 for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan. Absorption is seen to be the largest air-to-water flux of PCBs, although the net volatilization flux is comparatively small.

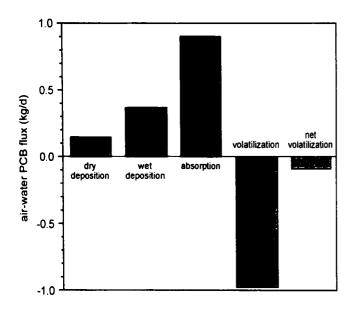


Figure 1.42. PCBs air-water fluxes at steady-state in southern Lake Michigan.

1.6.3 Sensitivity Analysis

Sensitivity analysis is a general method for model calibration; here it is used to demonstrate how MICHTOX is sensitive to individual chemical- and system-specific model parameters using PCBs as an example. The model was run repeatedly with a range of values for the parameter of interest. The change observed in model predictions provides an indication of model sensitivity to that particular parameter. Results of sensitivity analysis for PCBs are presented graphically in Figures 1.43 through 1.58. In most cases, parameter values were varied from one-tenth to ten times the estimated value. which generated the expected ("base case") prediction. Parameter values were simultaneously in all model segments; results are shown for southern Lake Michigan and central Green Bay segments.

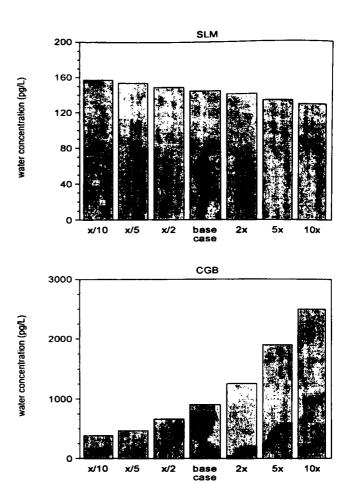


Figure 1.43. Sensitivity of water concentrations to K_{nu}.

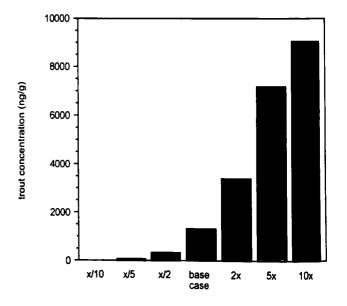


Figure 1.44. Sensitivity of trout concentrations to K_{ow} .

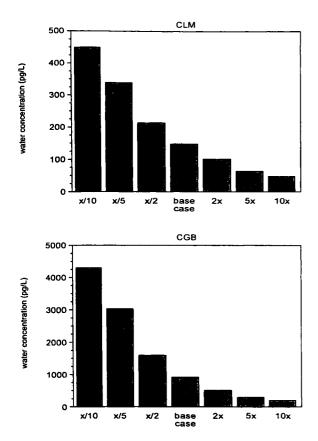


Figure 1.45. Sensitivity to Henry's constant.

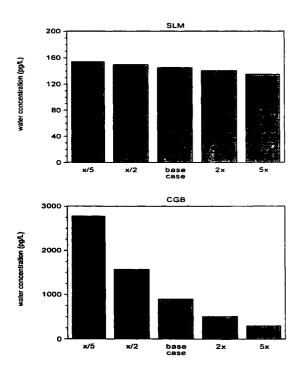


Figure 1.46. Sensitivity to volatilization rate.

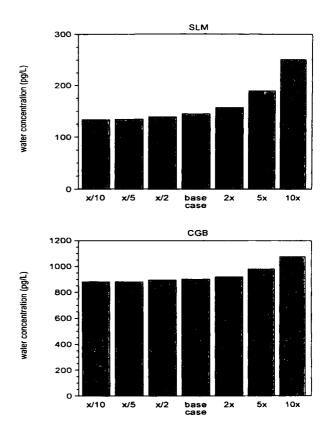


Figure 1.47. Sensitivity to dry deposition velocity.

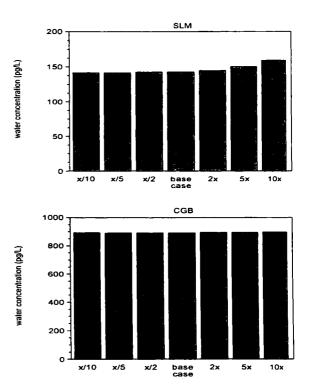


Figure 1.48. Sensitivity to sediment-water diffusion coefficient.

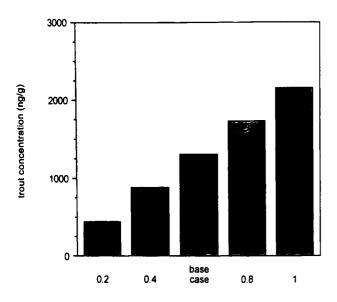


Figure 1.49. Sensitivity of trout concentration to chemical assimilation efficiency.

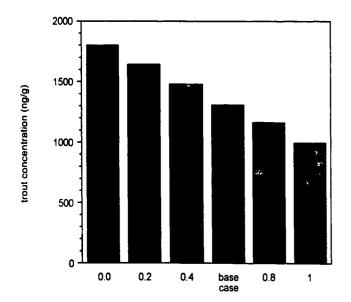


Figure 1.50. Sensitivity of trout concentration to pelagic diet fraction of forage fish.

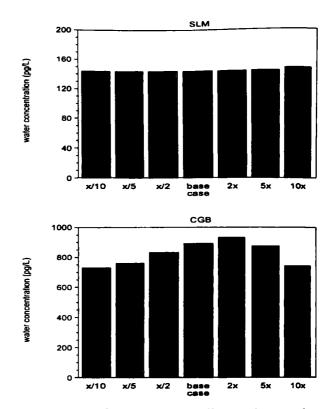


Figure 1.51. Sensitivity to dispersive exchange coefficient.

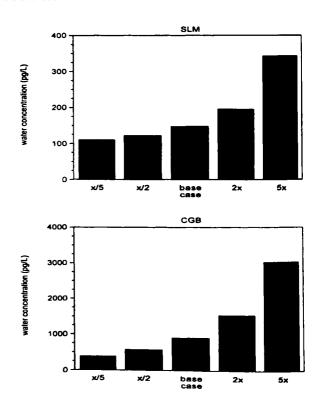


Figure 1.52 Sensitivity to suspended particle concentration.

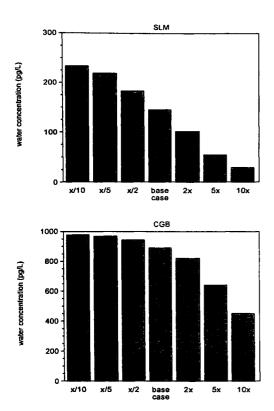


Figure 1.53. Sensitivity to particle burial velocity.

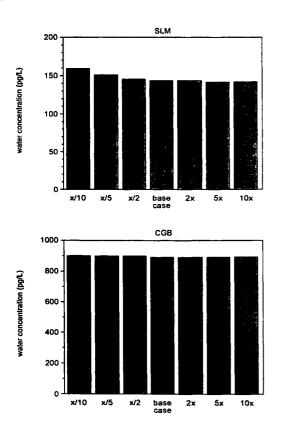


Figure 1.54. Sensitivity to particle settling velocity.

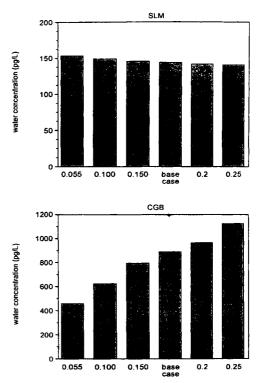


Figure 1.55. Sensitivity of water concentrations to suspended particle $f_{\rm oc}$.

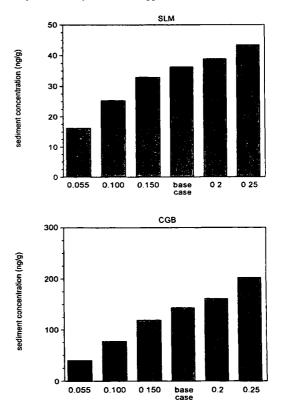


Figure 1.56. Sensitivity of sediment concentrations to suspended particle f_{oc} .

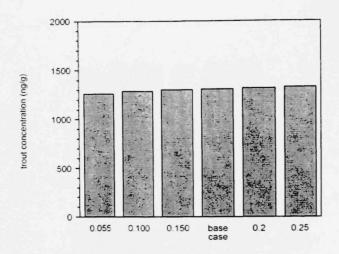


Figure 1.57. Sensitivity of trout concentrations to suspended particle f_{oc} .

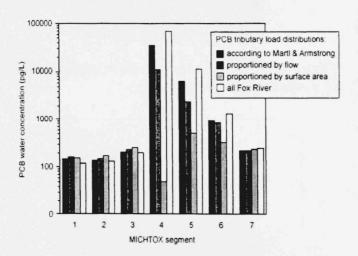


Figure 1.58. MICHTOX steady-state response to different tributary load distributions.

Sensitivity to chemical-specific parameters will be considered first. Figures 1.43 and 1.44 display the sensitivity of water and trout concentration predictions to Kow. For water concentrations (Figure 1.43), sensitivity to K_{ow} is dramatically different in southern Lake Michigan and central Green Bay segments. In southern Lake Michigan. concentrations decline with increasing Kow because chemical loss via sediment burial increases with partitioning, itself related to hydrophobicity. In central Green Bay, an opposite and much more dramatic, trend in sensitivity is observed. Increasing hydrophobicity again increases the extent of

partitioning; however, concentrations increase because the predominant effect upon the mass balance is to reduce the volatilization flux. Figure 1.44 displays trout concentration sensitivity to K_{ow} . Here, the trend of concentration increasing with hydrophobicity — opposite that for the water in southern Lake Michigan — is observed, and the predictions are very sensitive to K_{ow} . Trout concentrations decline by a factor of 140 as K_{ow} is reduced by a factor of 10, while concentrations increase by seven times as K_{ow} increases by a factor of 10.

Sensitivity to Henry's constant is shown in Figure 1.45. A significant decline in water concentration is predicted as Henry's constant increases, because volatility, and hence, volatilization loss increases with Henry's constant. Model sensitivity to volatilization rate is shown in Figure 1.46. The sensitivity to volatilization rate is much greater in central Green Bay because the air-water flux gradient is substantially greater there than it is in southern Lake Michigan. Figure 1.47 displays the model sensitivity to dry deposition velocity, the parameter which defines the dry deposition flux from the atmosphere. The model is sensitive to dry deposition velocity only for parameter values greater than the expected value, as is expected for a parameter related to chemical loading. The model is minimally sensitive to the sediment-water diffusive exchange coefficient, Figure 1.48, in southern Lake Michigan, and particularly in central Green Bay.

Two additional parameters of the bioaccumulation model were evaluated by sensitivity analysis. Trout concentration predictions vary proportionately with chemical assimilation efficiency in trout (Figure 1.49) because essentially all PCBs accumulation occurs from food consumption. Model sensitivity to the pelagic diet fraction of alewife is shown in Figure 1.50. (A pelagic diet fraction of zero means alewife consume benthos exclusively.) Trout concentrations decline with increasing pelagic diet fraction, indicating that a shift to benthic feeding is expected to result in greater chemical accumulation in higher trophic levels. This reflects the fact that, for water and sediment concentrations at steady-state, Diporeia is a more contaminated food item than Mysis.

Sensitivity of model predictions to circulation transport was evaluated by varying the dispersive exchange coefficient. Figure 1.51 displays the sensitivity to this parameter. In southern Lake Michigan, the coefficients must be increased ten-fold to observe any response, reflecting both the relative insignificance of horizontal exchange here and the lack of a chemical gradient between the main lake segments. In central Green Bay, the model is more sensitive to horizontal exchange, the concentration gradients are greater, and the circulation is a more significant mass balance process. Concentrations in Bay decrease for central Green exchange coefficients both lesser and greater than the expected values, a sensitivity more complex than observed for other model parameters. exchange values, the flux of PCBs to central Green Bay from the Fox River and inner Green Bay is retarded, which lowers central Green concentrations. At high values of exchange, PCBs in Green Bay are substantially diluted by main lake lowering central Green again Bav water, concentrations.

several particle-related Model sensitivity to parameters was also tested. Sensitivity to suspended particle concentration (M) is plotted in Figure 1.52. Water concentrations increase with M because of the shift in particle-sorbed chemical from the sediment to the water column. The dissolved chemical fraction is also lowered and, hence, volatilization. Sensitivity of trout concentrations to M (not plotted) is virtually negligible. The increase in water concentration with M is offset by the decline in the dissolved chemical fraction, so that the chemical exposure to biota is relatively unaffected. Figure 1.53 displays the model sensitivity to particle burial velocity; increasing the burial velocity reduces the water concentration. Because burial is predominant loss process for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan, sensitivity to burial velocity is observed across the range of parameters. In central Green Bay, however, sensitivity is only observed for high burial velocities. Sensitivity to particle settling velocity is plotted in Figure 1.54. As settling velocity increases, the solids balance requires resuspension to increase as well. Thus, the intensity of particle mixing between water and sediment grows with increasing settling velocity. Because particulate chemical concentrations (r) are nearly equal in the water and sediment at steady-state, the model's sensitivity to this parameter is minimal.

The sensitivity of model predictions to suspended particle organic carbon was also evaluated because it is the organic carbon fraction of particles which actively sorbs HOCs. The model sensitivity to f_{∞} is somewhat different than that to M because organic carbon is not constrained by a mass balance in this model. The development of a carbon-based particle balance was a principal goal of the modeling effort for the GBMBP. Sensitivity of water concentrations to f_{oc} is displayed in Figure 1.55, indicating different responses in southern Lake Michigan and central In southern Lake Michigan water, Green Bav. concentrations decline slightly with increasing foc, as the flux of chemical settling to the sediment increases. In central Green Bay, there is a much greater increase in concentration with for, which lowers dissolved chemical fractions and volatilization loss. In the sediment (Figure 1.56), however, both segments show an increasing concentration with foc. Figure 1.57 sensitivity of trout concentrations to f_{oc} ; as was the case for M, biota concentrations are fairly insensitive to this parameter.

One additional factor, the spatial distribution of tributary loading, was evaluated for model sensitivity. Loading distribution may be expected to affect the distribution of chemical concentrations throughout the system. Thus sensitivity in each model segment was evaluated. Several possible loading distributions were considered, although the total PCBs tributary loading to the lake, 1 kg/d, was not varied. These included the distribution based upon Marti and Armstrong's (1990) tributary sampling, distributions based upon tributary flow to each segment and segment surface area, and distributions based on allocating all loading to the Fox River. The results appear in Figure 1.58. Although water column concentrations are plotted, sediment concentration distributions were similar. Concentrations in the main lake segments (1, 2, and 3) are relatively insensitive to load distribution and show little spatial gradient. Because of their large surface areas, these segments receive much of their PCBs load from the atmosphere. Thus their insensitivity to tributary load In Green Bay distribution is not unexpected. segments (5, 6, and 7), both sensitivities to tributary load distribution and the spatial concentration gradients much more pronounced. are

Concentrations are sensitive to the distribution of tributary (or other spatially variable) loading in these segments primarily because tributary load makes up most of the total chemical loading to Green Bay and because horizontal transport and exchange are more important processes in these relatively isolated segments. The "all Fox River" case demonstrates the predicted effect of PCBs loading from that tributary to the entire lake. Much of PCBs mass from that source has been lost (principally by volatilization) before it reaches the main lake. Of the 1 kg/d loading to the Fox River, only 31 g/d are predicted to reach the main lake.

A number of general observations about model behavior may be drawn from the sensitivity analysis. The first is that sensitivity to parameters do not vary uniformly throughout the model's segments and state variables. Rather, the magnitude and even the direction of changes in concentration vary according to segment and state variable. The observed sensitivities are strongly related to the relative magnitude of the various chemical fluxes in a particular model segment. Parameter sensitivity is often not uniform across a range of parameter Finally, biota concentrations are largely sensitive to bioaccumulation model parameters but are less sensitive to parameters of the mass balance model.

1.6.4 Uncertainty Analysis

Model predictions may be erroneous for a number of reasons, including parameterization errors. conceptual and descriptive errors, and algorithm errors (bugs). Calibration and verification procedures are usually relied upon to detect and correct such errors in water quality models. Because extensive calibration/verification of this model was not possible. the possibility of undetected errors makes MICHTOX predictions uncertain. Uncertainty analysis was used to address and quantify uncertainty in model predictions, particularly relating to parameterization errors. Conceptual and descriptive errors in the model were neglected because these factors relate to possibilities which would change model results to an unforeseeable extent. Uncertainty due to these errors can only be identified by more comprehensive model calibration and verification. Modeling quality assurance, hopefully, prevented major mishaps due to bugs.

For the most part, uncertainty analysis was performed on the steady-state model. This was a choice constrained by the 8000 model runs necessary to perform the analysis. A more limited analysis of the dynamic model was performed; this is described in a later section of the report.

1.6.4.1 Analysis of Model Uncertainty

Uncertainty analysis was performed by the Monte Carlo method. This method allows direct analysis of the consequence of model parameter uncertainty because the model is used to compute changes in concentration resulting from changes in parameter values. This is achieved by performing repeated simulations of the model with randomly selected values from defined probability distributions. For each simulation, parameter values are defined as random variables whose distribution is a measure of uncertainty in the real but unknown value of the parameter. In this application, parameter variability was assumed to be uncorrelated, and parameter values were chosen at random from specified (exact) frequency distributions. This is known as the Latin Hypercube method (McKay et al., 1979). process is repeated for a number of iterations sufficient to converge upon an estimate of the frequency distribution of the output variables. Monte Carlo analysis allows a probabilistic statement of uncertainty to be made because a distribution of model predictions are produced (Gardner and O'Neill, 1983). Details of the implementation of uncertainty analysis for toxic chemical models is provided in Endicott et al. (1990, 1991). Parameter distributions were formed from data available in the literature and from experience gained in calibrating other models. Probability distributions for model parameters treated as uncertain are tabulated in Table 1.12. Because many of these parameters had expected values that varied between model segments or trophic levels, scale factors were used to simultaneously vary the parameter values. For example, flows between water column segments were varied by multiplying the expected value of each flow by the scale factor, the probability distribution of which is found in the table. In this way, parameter variability in each segment and trophic level was generated, and random selection of every parameter value was avoided. This reduced the number of parameter selections per iteration from 80 to 31.

Table 1.12. Probability Distribution for Steady-State Model Uncertainty Analysis

Group	Parameter	Type*	Distribution	Mean	CV	959	% CI
Lake	Flow	SF	LN		0.10	0.50 0.0017 0.34 6.3e-12 55,000 86 8.0 0.50	
circulation	Dispersive exchange	SF	LN		0.10		
	Pore water diffusive exchange	PV	LN	3.0e-4	0.64	1.0e-4	1.0e-3
Particle	Settling velocity	SF	N		0.11		
transport	Burial velocity	SF	LN		0.18		
,	Suspended particle concentrations	SF	LN		0.35		
Organic	Suspended particle f _{oc}	SF	LN		0.25		
carbon	Water column colloidal binding efficiency	PV	LU			0.50	1.0
	Sediment particle foc	PV	N		0.24	0.0017	0.047
	Pore water dissolved organic carbon binding efficiency	PV	N	0.050	0.25	0.34	1.0
	Log K _∞ error	RE	N	0.67	0.30		
Atmospheric	Aerosol volumetric fraction	₽V	LN		0.046	6.3e-12	6.3e-11
•	Particle scavenging ratio	PV	N	2.0e-11	0.37	55,000	350,000
	Dry deposition velocity	PV	LN	200,000 190	0.43	86	430
Bioaccumu-	Dissolved oxygen concentration	PV	N		0.10	8.0	12.0
lation	Alewife pelagic diet fraction	PV	N	10	0.11	0.50	0.80
	Lipid content	SF	N	0.062	0.11		
	Benthic log chemical assimilation efficiency error	RE	N		0.26		
	Lake trout chemical assimilation efficiency	PV	N		0.085	0.50	0.70
	Food assimilation efficiency	SF	N	0.06	0.064		
	Growth rate	SF	LN		0.18		
	Respiration rate	SF	LN		0.18		
	Chemical metabolism: BaP	PV	LN		0.64	0.0072	0.072
	TCDD/TCDF	PV	N	0.023	0.36	0.0010	0.0060
	Chemical uptake efficiency error	RE	N	0.0035	0.051		

^{*}SF: scale factor; PV: parameter value; RE: regression error; N: normal distribution; LN: lognormal distribution; LU: loguniform distribution.

1.6.4.2 Results

Three different tests of predictive uncertainty were performed on the steady-state model. The first test performed for each toxic chemical evaluated predictive uncertainty due solely to uncertain parameters with a fixed air concentration of 1 ng/m³. The second test treated air concentration as uncertain, and was again performed for each chemical. This represented the more realistic condition where loadings as well as model parameters are uncertain. The third test, performed on PCBs, included a constant tributary load to simulations in which air concentration and model parameters were both treated as uncertain. This test was repeated over a range of tributary loads; it

displays the predicted response (with uncertainty) to partial control of loadings.

The output probability distributions for 200 iterations were used to assure convergence in the uncertainty analysis. The model output distributions were approximately lognormal for all chemicals and all tests. The logarithmic means of the Monte Carlo output distributions agreed with predictions of the steady-state model made with expected (mean) values of all parameters. Thus, the results of the uncertainty analysis were consistent with the central limit theorem.

Results for the first test are summarized in Table 1.13, including logarithmic mean, logarithmic

Table 1.13. Summary of Results for First Test of Model Uncertainty. Predicted Steady-State Concentrations for Fixed Air Concentrations of 1 ng/m³ for Each Chemical

Chemical	Water Concentration (pg/L)		95% CI		Lake Trout Concentration (ng/g)		95% CI	
	Log Mean	InCV	LCL.	UCL**	Log Mean	InCV	LCL	UCL
BaP	9940	0.46	410	2500	26	1.9	2.2	270
Chlordane	1200	0.40	560	2500	4900	1.8	330	3.5e+04
DDT	1900	0.43	870	4400	8000	1.3	910	4.9e+04
Dieldrin	7200	0.82	1900	31000	2700	2.8	140	4.8e+04
HCB	32	0.90	6.7	140	42	1.7	4.3	410
Heptachlor epoxide	1500	0.74	370	5000	340	2.5	20	5000
PCBs	450	0.66	130	1350	3200	1.0	550	1.6+04
TCDD	1600	0.44	730	3700	730	1.2	150	5600
TCDF	3900	0.55	1600	12000	1000	1.2	130	5000
Toxaphene	11000	4100	4100	31000	190	1.1	41	1300

^{*}Lower confidence limits

coefficient of variation, and 95% confidence intervals of the distribution of model predictions for water and trout in southern Lake Michigan. The results of this test show that the uncertainty of water and, particularly, trout predictions are very large for each channel. The widths of the 95% confidence intervals for predicted water concentrations generally span a factor of 10; HCB, dieldrin, and heptachlor epoxide had greater uncertainty. For trout, confidence intervals span widths varying from factors of 30 (PCBs) to 300 (dieldrin). Trout concentration predictions are expected to be more uncertain than those for water because uncertainty in the bioaccumulation model amplifies the uncertainty generated in the mass balance model.

Although these uncertainties are large, they are fairly comparable to the variability reported for toxic chemical concentrations in aquatic ecosystems. For example, the coefficient of variance (CV) for predicted PCBs trout concentrations is 1.0; if these predictions are converted to bioaccumulation factors, then the variability is reduced to a CV of 0.76. In comparison, the CV calculated from 1971 Lake Michigan fish data (normalized for lipid) is about 0.75 (Connolly, 1992). Across a range of ecosystems and HOCs, significant variability in BAF is observed. For chemicals in the range 6 < logK_{ow} < 7, Connolly reports a bioaccumulation factor CV of 1.6. In this context, the uncertainty of model predictions appears

more reasonable, and it reflects the magnitude of variability in the data.

The results in Table 1.13 may be used to define confidence limits for the steady-state load-concentration relationships because air concentrations may be converted to total chemical load. Such a result is displayed for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan in Figure 1.59. The results also predict the relative potential of each toxic chemical, for a given air concentration, to accumulate in Lake Michigan. Toxachene has the greatest accumulation potential in water HCB has the least. For trout, DDT, chlordane, PCE, and dieldrin have the greatest accumulation potential; BaP has the least.

In the second test, air concentrations were treated as uncertain. Thus, greater predictive uncertainty was expected. Results of this test, presented in Table 1.14, show that uncertainties have grown from the previous test, particularly for those chemicals with largely uncertain air concentrations. This is most apparent for water concentration predictions with much larger CVs for chlordane, DDT, TCDD, TCDF, and, particularly, toxaphene. Uncertainty in trout concentration predictions were generally less affected by air concentration uncertainty, except for dieldrin and toxaphene. Apparently, the impact of uncertainty in air concentrations upon predictive

^{**}Upper confidence limits

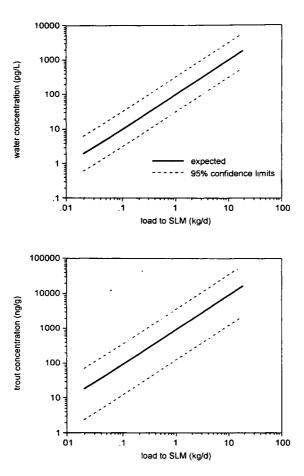


Figure 1.59. Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan including confidence limits.

Table 1.14. Summary of Results for Second Test of Model Uncertainty. Predicted Steady-State Concentrations for Expected Air Concentrations of Each Chemical

Chemical	Water Concentration (pg/L)		95% CI		Lake Trout Concentration (ng/g)		95% CI	
	Log Mean	InCV	LCL	UCL	Log Mean	InCV	LCL	UCL
BaP	510	0.57	1.7	1400	0.13	2.0	99e-03	1.4
Chlordane	48	0.70	14	170	190	1.9	19	2300
DDT	57	0.74	16	210	240	1.4	26	1500
Dieldrin	240	1.00	48	1300	88	3.6	3.5	2000
HCB	1.4	1.1	0.22	7.1	1.9	1.7	0.19	17
Heptachlor epoxide	25	0.92	5.4	120	5.6	2.7	0.32	96
PCBs	110	0.64	33	330	780	1.0	150	4000
TCDD	0.049	0.77	0.012	0.18	0.023	1.3	3.7e-03	0.20
TCDF	1.3	0.83	190	5.1	0.34	1.4	0.039	2.5
Toxaphene	2000	1.7	190	1.8e+04	35	2.4	2.2	5010

uncertainty varies among chemicals, and the impact may be different in water and trout.

These results may also be considered to be predicted steady-state concentrations for the toxic chemicals, if the predominant continuing load is atmospheric. Conversely, the results may be used to test whether the estimated air concentrations for each chemical are consistent with observed If observed concentrations in Lake Michigan. chemical concentrations fall outside the 95% confidence limits of the predictions, then the estimated air concentrations used in the model are probably incorrect. Data used to evaluate the predictions were obtained from a variety of sources (Environment Canada, 1991; Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1989b; DeVault et al., 1986). Results of this test suggest that BaP, TCDD, and TCDF air concentrations are probably lower than their expected values, and air concentrations of HCB are probably higher. Observed concentrations of the other chemicals fall within the confidence limits of the predictions.

The third uncertainty analysis test was a modification of the second, with a constant tributary loading in addition to uncertain model parameters and air concentrations. This test, performed for PCBs only, was repeated over a range of tributary loadings from 0.02 to 2 kg/d. The spatial distribution of tributary loads was the same described for PCBs verification. Results of this test appear in Table 1.15. As tributary loading increases, the uncertainty in predicted concentrations declines. This is because the influence of air concentration uncertainty upon

predictions diminishes as atmospheric deposition becomes a relatively smaller load component in comparison to the growing tributary load. In other words, increasing the tributary load reduces total load uncertainty, which was reflected in the uncertainty of predictions. The second insight offered by this test was that predicted concentrations do not respond proportionately with tributary loading, independently of air concentrations. This can be seen in Figures 1.60 (water) and 1.61 (trout) in which the results of this test appear as load-concentration plots. As tributary loading declines, so do water and trout concentrations - but only so far. The factor which limits the effectiveness of tributary loading reduction is the air concentration. Large reductions in tributary loading cannot be expected to produce similarly large improvements in water quality if atmospheric loading is not reduced as well. Because the estimated tributary loading of PCBs is currently about 1 kg/d. Lake Michigan is already in the situation where water quality improvement for this chemical must come largely from reductions in atmospheric loading.

1.6.4.3 Critical Parameterization Uncertainty

Given that uncertainties in model predictions are undesirably large, how can the situation be improved? The large predictive uncertainties may be "reigned in" by further calibration and verification of the model. This would require collection of additional monitoring data for toxic chemicals, emphasizing determination of chemical loads. Aside from estimating the confidence intervals for model predictions, uncertainty analysis can identify the "contribution" of model parameters to uncertainty in

Table 1.15. Summary of Results for Third Test of Model Uncertainty. Predicted Steady-State PCBs Concentrations for Varying Tributary Loads and Expected Air Concentration

	Water Con-	95	% CI	Lake Trout C	95% CI			
Load (kg/d)l	Log Mean	InCV	LCL	UCL	Log Mean	InCV	LCL	UCL
0.02	110	0.63	34	330	780	0.99	160	4000
0.2	120	0.60	38	340	840	0.96	180	4200
2	190	0.46	81	450	1400	0.91	290	6000

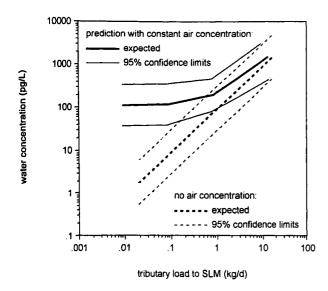


Figure 1.60. Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan water: Effect of constant air concentration.

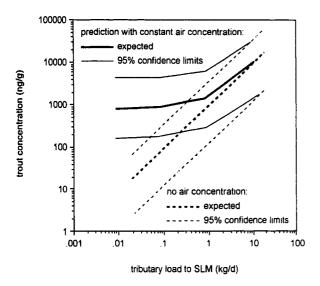


Figure 1.61. Load-concentration relationship for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan trout: Effect of constant air concentration.

predictions. Therefore, an alternative approach to reducing uncertainty would be to prioritize research efforts intended to improve the accuracy of model predictions by accurately measuring "critical" parameters identified as major contributors to predictive uncertainty. The optimum strategy for reducing predictive uncertainty would be a combination of the two approaches.

The degree of correlation observed between parameter and prediction values in Monte Carlo testing indicates the relative importance of an uncertain parameter in contributing to prediction uncertainty. The square of the correlation coefficient, r², is an estimate of the fraction of prediction uncertainty attributable to each uncertain parameter. Correlation analysis was performed on the results of the second uncertainty analysis test (uncertain model parameters/uncertain air concentrations) for five of the toxic chemicals: BaP, chlordane, dieldrin, PCB5, and TCDD. Results are presented graphically in Figure 1.62 for water concentration predictions and in Figure 1.63 for trout predictions. For both water and trout, a relatively few critical parameters were identified which contribute most of the uncertainty in model predictions. The relative contribution of these parameters to predictive uncertainty was, however, chemical-specific and related to hydrophobicity and reactivity of each chemical. As expected. air concentrations contribute large uncertainties to water concentration predictions. Parameters related to air-water chemical flux scavenging ratio, Henry's constant, and aerosol volume fraction - were also found to be significant contributors to predictive uncertainty. Other critical parameters for water prediction uncertainty include: suspended particle concentration, particle burial rate, and for BaP, photolysis rate. Significantly, several parameters were not identified as critical: advective dispersive transport. air-water transfer and coefficients, and organic carbon fractions.

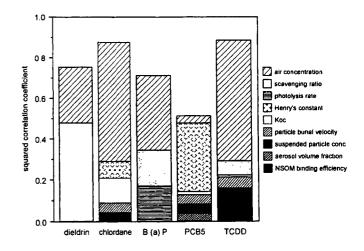


Figure 1.62. Contribution of critical parameters to steady-state model uncertainty: Water concentration.

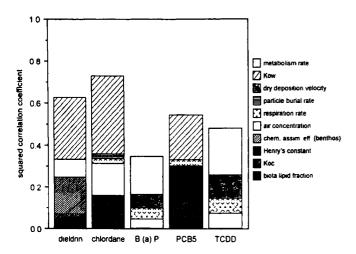


Figure 1.63. Contribution of critical parameters to steady-state model uncertainty: Trout concentration.

organic carbon partition coefficient, while critical for the less hydrophobic chemicals (dieldrin and chlordane), was not identified as critical for the more hydrophobic chemicals (BaP, PCB5, and TCDD).

Generally, the critical parameters are related to chemical sources (in this case, atmospheric input) and loss mechanisms (burial, photolysis).

For trout predictions, air concentrations are a lesser but still significant source of uncertainty, except for Critical parameters for trout include Kow (primarily by determining excretion rate) and other bioaccumulation parameters: metabolization (for BaP TCDD), respiration, benthos chemical assimilation efficiency, and lipid fraction; burial rate. dry deposition velocity, Henry's constant, and K_m are also critical. K_m appears because it was used to calculate the plankton BCF. For BaP and TCDD, M. is the most critical parameter; for the other chemicals, Kow is most critical. It should be noted that these are parameters which, along with H_{in} could be made "certain" for selected chemicals by direct laboratory measurements. Greater than half of the uncertainty in trout predictions is contributed by parameters which define the chemical exposure. For trout, as well as water predictions, both chemicaland system-specific parameters were identified as critical.

The model uncertainties estimated by this analysis are surprisingly large. In comparison, the results of

verification for plutonium, lead, and PCBs suggest These seemingly much greater model certainty. contradictory results may be reconciled considering the differences between verification and uncertainty analysis. Verification was performed on three chemicals for which model parameterization was fairly well-defined; i.e., there were reliable data from which to select expected parameter values. In addition, chemical loads and ambient concentrations were known (or estimated) for these chemicals in Lake Michigan. Finally, prior modeling efforts for each of these chemicals had been conducted, which assisted in developing this As a result, the qualitative agreement between predictions and data obtained in verification was expected. On the other hand, uncertainty analysis was performed on model simulations for 11 chemicals of which the majority have not been measured throughout the Lake Michigan ecosystem or for which model parameters and forcing functions have never been determined. To perform such simulations requires that model parameters be extrapolated from physicochemical properties, such as Kow, Hic, and Mc, which are themselves uncertain. As a result, confidence in the parameterization is reduced, translating into large predictive uncertainty. The width of the 95% confidence intervals associated with predictions - 10 times for water and 100 times for trout - accurately represent the predictive certainty to be expected when models are applied in what is essentially a screening mode.

Because the model predictions were found to be highly uncertain, the results should be considered to be more qualitative than quantitative. In other words, comparative results from the model are expected to be reliable, but absolute numerical output is not. It would be inappropriate to base decision-making on a quantitative result from this model, without considering the magnitude of uncertainty associated with that result.

Further effort could be applied to evaluating model uncertainty. For PCBs, there are sufficient ambient data to perform a regionalized sensitivity analysis (Hornberger and Spear, 1981) on the model, which could better define reasonable probability distributions for model parameters. Parameter covariance, which was neglected, could also be considered in the uncertainty analysis. Some important model parameters, including particle

transport parameters, are expected to be substantially cross-correlated. Neglecting this covariance inflates the uncertainty estimates. Parameter covariance may be estimated during model calibration. Application of these methods was, however, considered beyond the scope of this effort.

1.7 Dynamic Model Applications

The dynamic MICHTOX model was used to predict temporal changes in toxic chemical concentrations under transient conditions. The most important of these is the prediction of "lag time," the period of time for concentrations to respond to a change in loading. Dynamic simulations were also made for several PCBs management scenarios and for a hypothetical severe storm "event." Finally, uncertainty in the dynamic simulations will be examined, including consideration of factors not included in the model framework.

1.7.1 Toxic Chemical Lag Time

The most important dynamic prediction is lag time. It is the time required for a specific load reduction to achieve a desired water quality objective, such as attaining a water quality standard or lifting an advisory on fish consumption. The lag time depends upon the magnitude of the loading reduction, the difference between present and desired concentrations, and the intrinsic responsiveness of the system which is predicted by the model. Greater loading reductions will result in shorter lag times, although the difference may be small, and lag times will be longer to achieve lower concentration objectives.

The rate of concentration change (dc/dt) in response to a reduction in loading is determined by the magnitude of the load reduction as well as the model parameterization. Accordingly, dc/dt will be different for every load reduction, which severely limits the generality of model predictions. However, a relative concentration x may be defined:

$$X = \frac{C - C_f}{C_i - C_f}$$

where:

c_i = initial concentration before load reduction

c_f = final steady-state concentration at new load

for which the rate of change dx/dt is independent of the magnitude of load reduction, and is determined solely by the model parameterization for each toxic chemical. Thus, results from one dynamic simulation may be used to predict dx/dt for load reductions of any magnitude for each toxic chemical. Since dx/dt equals dc/dt if loading is completely eliminated, this "cutoff" simulation was used to determine rates of concentration change for each toxic chemical: a constant loading was eliminated after steady-state had been reached, and the subsequent decline in concentrations simulated for the next 30 years. Results of this simulation for each toxic chemical are presented in Table 1.16; the results for PCBs are also plotted in Figure 1.64. Simulated concentrations initially decline rapidly, particularly in water. Thereafter, the concentration decline approaches a steady, first-order loss rate in each media. Chemicals are ordered in the table according to this chemical loss rate for water and sediment, with HCB, PCBs, BaP, and heptachlor epoxide concentrations declining most rapidly.

Table 1.16. Predicted Long-Term Chemical Loss Rates for Lake Michigan Critical Pollutants Following Loading Reduction. First-Order Loss Rates in Units of 1/Year in Southern Lake Michigan

Chemical	Water	Sediment	Trout
HCB	0.16	0.16	0.16
PCBs	0.15	0.15	0.12
BaP	0.14	0.14	0.14
Heptachlor epoxide	0.12	0.13	0.12
Chlordane	0.091	0.093	0.092
DDT	0.085	0.086	0.086
Toxaphene	0.063	0.063	0.064
TCDF	0.063	0.063	0.063
TCDD	0.061	0.060	0.061
Lead	0.046	0.047	
Dieldrin	0.040	0.041	0.041

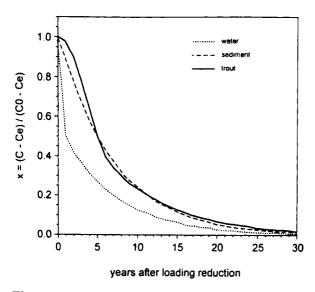


Figure 1.64. Predicted PCBs time response to loading reduction in southern Lake Michigan.

The practical significance of lag time may be demonstrated in terms of the load-concentration relationship. At steady-state, concentrations are proportional to total loading. Thus the loadconcentration relationship is linear: a 50% reduction in concentration is achieved by cutting the total chemical load in half. However, this outcome will only be achieved after a relatively long time. The maximum rate of concentration decline is controlled by the lake itself, and the effectiveness of loading reduction is constrained by this rate. This constraint causes the load-concentration relationship to diverge from linearity, as shown in Figure 1.65. For a given time after reducing total lake loading (0, 5, and 10 years). PCBs in trout will not decline below a limiting concentration, even if total load is reduced to zero. As time after reducing total load increases, the limiting trout concentration will decline, allowing smaller loads to become effective. Every five years, the limiting trout PCBs concentration decreases by about 50%. Only after a very long time will the loadconcentration curves converge upon the steady-state relationship.

The loss rate predictions for concentrations in trout may be applied to tentatively evaluate available monitoring data for priority toxics in Lake Michigan. By comparing the load "cutoff" predictions to the trend in concentration data, the hypothesis that priority toxics loading has been essentially eliminated may be tested. If concentrations appear to decline

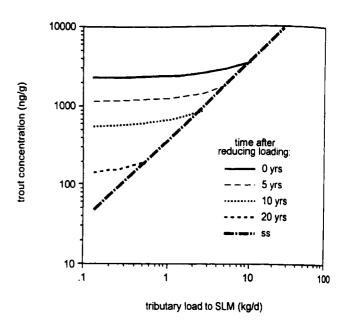


Figure 1.65. Response of trout PCBs concentrations at various times after reducing PCBs load (ss = steady-state).

as rapidly as the load "cutoff" predictions, then it may be concluded that the rate of decline is controlled by the long-term loss rates of the system. Figure 1.66 presents such a comparison for chlordane (data sources are indicated on figures). Although no clear trend of declining concentration is apparent in chlordane data, the slow rate of predicted concentration decline following load cutoff suggests that such a trend could be obscured by the variability of these data. Comparison of data to the load cutoff prediction for DDT is displayed in Figure 1.67. Because DDT concentrations are declining, at least as rapidly as the load cutoff prediction, DDT loading in recent years appears to be negligible. Essentially the same conclusion is drawn for dieldrin (Figure 1.68), PCBs (Figure 1.69), and TCDD (Figure 1.70). For TCDF, the comparison leads to an ambiguous result (Figure 1.71) particularly because the variability associated with this data is unknown. Generally, however, it appears that recent trends in concentration for these chemicals are consistent with model simulations of load "cutoff." It cannot be concluded from this that loads are zero; rather, it suggests that present loads are small in comparison to past loadings which have resulted in extensive sediment contamination. Further, this sediment reservoir maintains water column and biota chemical concentrations at their present levels. At

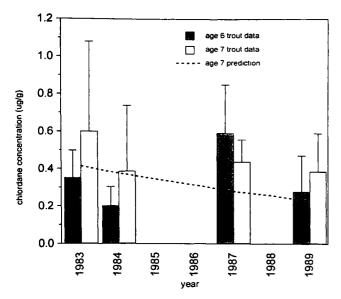


Figure 1.66. Simulation of chlordane in Lake Michigan trout (Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990).

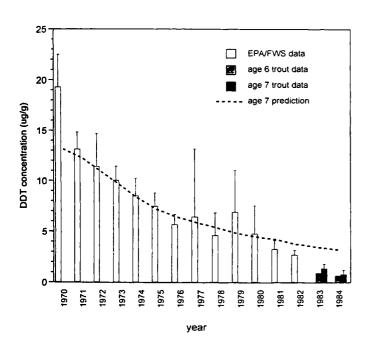


Figure 1.67. Simulation of DDT in Lake Michigan trout (DeVault *et al.*, 1986; Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990).

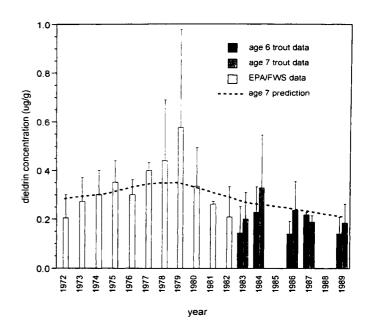


Figure 1.68. Simulation of dieldrin in Lake Michigan trout (DeVault *et al.*, 1986; Michigan Department of Natural Resources, 1990).

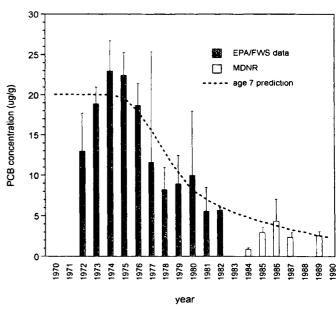


Figure 1.69. Load cutoff simulation of PCBs in Lake Michigan trout.

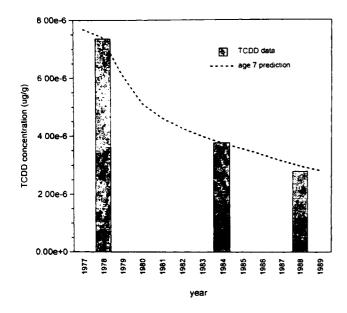


Figure 1.70. Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin simulation in Lake Michigan trout (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1989b).

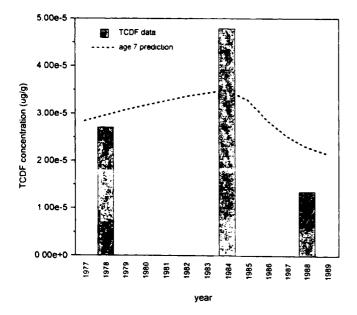


Figure 1.71. Tetrachlorodibenzofuran simulation in Lake Michigan trout (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1989b).

some point in time, toxic chemical concentrations will likely re-equilibrate with loading, the condition defined/predicted by the steady-state model.

1.7.2 PCBs Fate and Transport Fluxes in Dynamic Simulations

Results of the dynamic model simulations provide estimates of the chemical mass fluxes in the lake. which indicate the magnitude of contaminant reservoirs and fate and transport pathways. For PCBs in 1989 (based upon the verification simulation), the mass in all model segments is 33,000 kg, 95% of which resides in the surficial sediment. This reservoir of in-place PCBs controls the residual concentrations predicted throughout the lake. Net volatilization of PCBs from the main lake is 1860 kg in 1989, while 530 kg volatilizes from Green Bay. The loss of PCBs with particle burial is 1200 kg: 95% of burial occurs in main lake sediments. In comparison, the transport (advection and dispersion) of PCBs from the lake through the Straits of Mackinac is only 16 kg. Transport from Green Bay to Lake Michigan is also very small: 3 kg. The prediction that net volatilization to the atmosphere is 150 times larger than the corresponding transport from either Green Bay or the whole lake should provide additional incentive to couple the mass balance for the water to that of the atmosphere. The predicted net volatilization fluxes are much larger than the estimated deposition fluxes to the lake, suggesting that chemicals volatilized from the lake may not be lost but instead transported and redeposited, possibly in the same lake or elsewhere in the Great Lakes basin.

1.7.3 Additional Dynamic Simulations for PCBs

Two additional applications of MICHTOX to the dynamic simulation of PCBs are presented. The first predicts the effectiveness of maximum theoretical controls of current PCBs loadings. The second simulates how an extreme storm event which disrupts the particle balance could impact current PCBs concentrations.

1.7.3.1 PCBs Control Scenarios

Polychlorinated biphenyls have been identified as a priority toxic in Lake Michigan because of persistent elevated concentrations in Lake Michigan biota. Reduction of present especially lake trout. atmospheric and tributary loadings may contemplated by the LaMP as control actions to lower PCBs concentrations. Aside from issues of feasibility or expense, the effectiveness of PCBs load reduction upon reducing concentrations in lake trout should be considered before taking such action. To this end, MICHTOX was used to simulate the expected change in future southern Lake Michigan lake trout PCBs concentrations in response to load reduction scenarios initiated in 1990. A No-Action scenario was based upon extending the duration of the verification simulation and holding PCBs loadings constant after 1990. The second scenario was the elimination of tributary loading at 1990. The third scenario for controlling PCBs was to eliminate all loading (total), atmospheric as well as tributary. Resulting trout concentration predictions for the three scenarios are plotted in Figure 1.72. Trout PCBs concentrations are predicted to decline 55% in 10 vears in the No-Action scenario. The additional reduction in predicted trout concentrations due to eliminating tributary PCBs loading is barely detectable, suggesting that controlling tributary loading alone will be ineffective for PCBs in southern Lake Michigan. The third, "Zero-Load" scenario is predicted to have a more substantial effect upon trout PCBs concentrations, resulting in a 74% reduction in 10 years. Viewed another way, these simulations suggest that a 2 µg/g (ppm) PCBs lake trout standard would be achieved five years sooner for the Zero-Load scenario than for No-Action. However, even for the Zero-Load scenario, 0.4 µg/g of PCBs would remain in trout after 20 years. According to these predictions, virtual elimination of external sources of PCBs will have, at best, only long-term effectiveness in reducing concentrations in Lake Michigan.

It should be noted that these predictions were extrapolated beyond the end of the verification simulation, which appeared to overpredict PCBs trout concentrations after 1980 by a factor of two. While this discrepancy was acceptable from the standpoint of preliminary verification, it leads to some ambiguity in predicting future PCBs concentrations. For

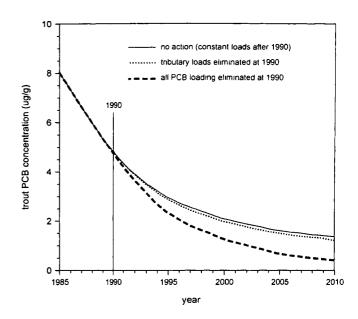


Figure 1.72. Predicted effectiveness of PCBs load reductions.

example, would the prediction be more accurate if the trout concentrations were lowered to match the data? This could be achieved by changing the loading time-series, the model calibration, or some combination of the two. Given the available information, this would be a somewhat arbitrary decision that would lead to different future predictions. It would be preferable to base predictions of future PCBs concentrations on a simulation which better matches present conditions. These conditions include sediment, trout, and water concentrations and atmospheric and non-atmospheric loads. The collection of data for the purpose of defining present conditions for PCBs or other priority toxics in Lake Michigan should be prioritized because this information will be essential for making reliable predictions of future toxic chemical concentrations.

1.7.3.2 Severe Storm Event

Analysis of chemical distribution in sediment cores indicates that normal sedimentation rates in the Great Lakes are periodically disrupted; these disruptions have been related chronologically to major storms (Robbins *et al.*, 1978). Lick (1993) has suggested that such events are of considerable significance in determining the distribution, transport, and fate of particle-associated contaminants such as PCBs. To pursue this suggestion, the impact of such

a severe storm on PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan was simulated. A storm occurring in winter of 1990 was simulated; during the two-day event, the entire surficial sediment layer was eroded from the southern lake basin (Segment 11) and resuspended through the water column. Afterwards, particle fluxes were returned to their normal time-series values and the solids balance was allowed to recover. Predicted suspended particle and PCBs water concentrations in southern Lake Michigan are plotted in Figure 1.73.

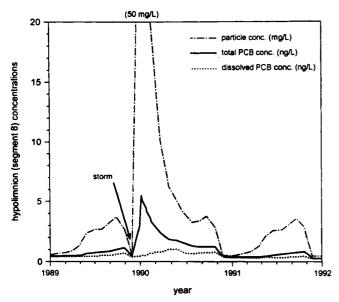


Figure 1.73. Simulation of storm event in southern Lake Michigan.

Maximum suspended particle concentrations of 50 mg/L were predicted throughout the water column immediately following the storm. Total water concentration jumps to over 5 ng/L, and elevated concentrations persist for about a year. The increase in dissolved concentration due to the storm is considerably less, however, due to the response of the partitioning model to increased particle concentrations. The dissolved fraction (f_d) of total PCBs decreases from 50-60% before the storm to only 9% during the event. In the surficial sediment (Figure 1.74), PCBs concentrations are depleted by the storm, with a small reduction in long-term concentrations. The PCBs concentration increase for trout (not plotted) is also relatively small. On an annual basis, the maximum increase in trout concentration, 4%, occurs the year following the storm with a diminishing effect in the following years.

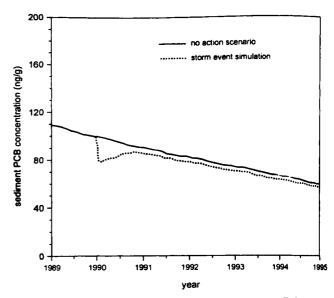


Figure 1.74. Effect of storm event on PCBs in southern Lake Michigan sediment.

Because most of the resuspended PCBs are partitioned into non-dissolved fractions, they are largely unavailable for accumulation by biota. Results of this simulation suggest that the effect of severe storms upon PCBs concentrations in the main lake are short-lived and do not lead to significant additional accumulation in biota.

1.7.4 Uncertainty in Dynamic Simulations

Dynamic model simulations are uncertain due to factors in addition to those considered in the steadystate model. These factors include the additional significant model parameter, the surficial sediment thickness, and uncertainty of initial conditions and the time-series of loadings. The surficial sediment thickness defines the residence time of particles and chemicals in the mixed layer, which controls the longterm rate of concentration change in the model. Sediment thickness was parameterized in MICHTOX according to values suggested by vertical concentration profiles of lead-210 and cesium-137 in sediment cores. In addition, this parameterization was verified for water column plutonium concentrations. However, the modeling assumption that the mixed-layer residence me will be the same for all toxic enemicals has no been validated. In particular, the thickness of the mixed layer may relate to the loading history of a particular chemical. If, for example, the loading of a chemical were to increase faster than the rate at which it could be incorporated and mixed throughout the surficial sediment layer, then the mixed layer thickness would effectively decrease. Intensity and depth of sediment mixing also depend upon the abundance and type of benthos; Diporeia, for instance, mix only the upper 1 to 2 cm of sediment (Eisenreich et al., 1989). thinner surficial sediment thickness results predictions of a more rapid change in concentrations. This sensitivity is demonstrated for the simulation of PCBs concentrations in trout in Figure 1.75. The "thin sediment" simulation, using a surficial sediment thickness of 1.1 cm (one-third the base parameterization), does predict PCBs concentration change in better agreement with the data. simulation would also change the prediction of future PCBs concentrations, indicating less significant decline in concentrations over the next 10 years. The parameterization of surficial sediment thickness is, therefore, one potentially significant cause of uncertainty in dynamic model predictions.

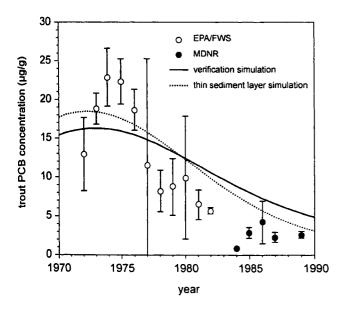


Figure 1.75. Sensitivity of PCBs concentrations in trout to thin (1.1 cm) surficial sediment layer thickness.

Another source of dynamic prediction uncertainty is the determination of initial concentration conditions for model simulations. If model simulations begin with a "clean" system, as was the case for MICHTOX verification, then this is not an issue. However, such simulations may result in excessively long model

runs, and may not be possible for toxic chemicals whose past loadings are unknown. If, for instance, one wished to simulate trout PCBs concentrations after their maximum in 1974, the initial PCBs concentrations would have to be input. For age seven trout, this could range from 15 to 27 μ g/g, according to the data. Depending upon the selection, quite different model predictions could result. However, even more critical is the selection of initial chemical concentrations in the surficial sediment, because under reduced loading conditions sediment concentrations "drive" the model simulation.

Computer resources were insufficient to perform full uncertainty analysis on the dynamic MICHTOX model. However, a limited test was run for PCBs to evaluate the significance of the factors discussed above, in relationship to those already considered for the steady-state model, upon uncertainty in dynamic simulations. Ten Monte Carlo simulations of the PCBs Zero-Load scenario were run; model parameters, including surficial sediment thickness. were varied by the Latin Hypercube method to simulate uncertainty. The results, for water and trout concentration predictions, are plotted in Figures 1.76 and 1.77. Although 10 runs are not sufficient to resolve the model output distributions, they do provide a qualitative indication of uncertainty in dynamic predictions. The lag time for a 90%

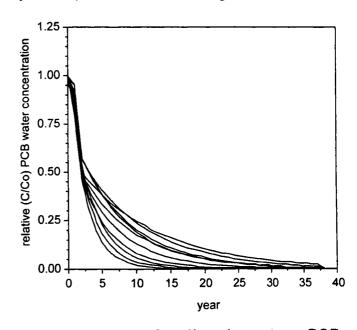


Figure 1.76. Predicted water PCBs concentrations for ten realizations of dynamic model.

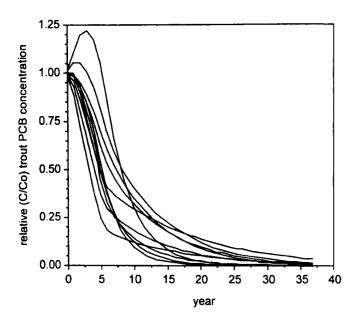


Figure 1.77. Predicted trout PCBs concentrations for ten realizations of dynamic model.

reduction in PCBs water concentration varied from six to 20 years, with a mean of 12 years. In trout, the 90% lag time varied from 10 to 24 years, with a mean of 16 years: The surficial sediment thickness was found to contribute more than 85% of the uncertainty in water concentration lag time predictions. For trout lag time predictions, the most significant source of uncertainty was the plankton BCF (30% of lag time variability). Twenty-four percent of the trout lag time variability could be attributed to the lag time in water concentrations. As was the case for the steady-state model, analysis reveals that the dynamic model predictions are highly uncertain. Consequently, as was the case for steady-state, quantitative results from the dynamic model simulations should not be considered reliable. Reducing this uncertainty would require additional calibration and/or verification data and measurement of critically uncertain parameters.

It should also be considered that the loading timeseries are themselves somewhat speculative and uncertain. Historical loadings must usually be inferred from sedimentary records (plutonium being the notable exception) from which the loading timeseries may not be fully deconvoluted (Christensen and Goetz, 1987). As a result, it may be difficult during calibration and verification to distinguish model error from errors in the loading time-series. This is demonstrated by comparing the verification and load cutoff simulations (Figures 1.31 and 1.69). If one compares the fit of these two simulations to the trout PCBs data, the cutoff of PCBs loads at 1974 would appear to be the better loading time-series. Because relatively little data are available to independently confirm the PCBs loading time-series developed for Lake Michigan, the loading history itself must be considered as a source of error to the simulation. Accurately determining loads is critical for detecting and correcting model errors and, ultimately, to reducing predictive uncertainty.

One additional aspect of MICHTOX which may lead to erroneous long-term predictions is the lack of structural variability in the bioaccumulation model. In particular, the MICHTOX trophic structure is static: the model neither predicts nor does it respond to factors such as changing forage composition, trophic status in response to nutrients, exotic species invasion, or fisheries management. Yet such factors do affect the trophic structure in the Great Lakes and may be expected to affect bioaccumulation at the top Long-term bioaccumulation of the food chain. simulations well-parameterized for present conditions are likely to diverge from future reality as the lake In some cases, the trophic structure varies. prediction divergence may be small, as was the predicted change in trout PCBs bioaccumulation due to benthic coupling. However, this may not generally be the case. Uncertainty in future bioaccumulation predictions due to the dynamics of trophic structure in the Great Lakes is, as far as existing bioaccumulation models are concerned, in the realm of unforeseeable possibilities.

1.8 References

Alberts, J.J. and M.A. Wahlgren. 1981. Concentrations of Pu, Cs, and Sr in the Waters of the Laurentian Great Lakes: Comparison of 1973 and 1976 Values. Environ. Sci. Technol., 15(1):94-98.

Ambrose, R. B., T. A. Wool, J. P. Connolly, and R.W. Schanz. 1988. WASP4, A Hydrodynamic and Water Quality Model - Model Theory, User's Manual and Programmer's Guide. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, Georgia. EPA/600/3-87/039, 297 pp.

- Assel, R.A., F.H. Quinn, G.A. Leshkevich, and S.J. Bolsenga. 1983. Great Lakes Ice Atlas. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. 115 pp.
- Auer, M.T. 1989. 1982 Green Bay Data. Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan. 1 pp. and Disk.
- Ayers, J.C., D.C. Chandler, G.H. Lauff, C.F. Powers, and E.B. Henson. 1958. Currents and Water Masses of Lake Michigan. The University of Michigan, Great Lakes Research Division, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Publication Number 5, 220 pp.
- Baker, J.E., P.D. Capel, and S.J. Eisenreich. 1986. Influence of Colloids in Sediment-Water Partition Coefficients of Polychlorobiphenyl Congeners in Natural Waters. Environ. Sci. Technol., 20(12):1136-1143.
- Baker, J.E. and S.J. Eisenreich. 1990. Concentrations and Fluxes of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Polychlorinated Biphenyls across the Air-Water Interface of Lake Superior. Environ. Sci. Technol., 24(3):342-352.
- Burkhard, L.P. and D.W. Kuehl. 1986. N-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficients by Reverse Phase Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry for Eight Tetrachlorinated Planar Molecules. Chemosphere, 15(2):163-167.
- Cahill, R.A. 1981. Geochemistry of Recent Lake Michigan Sediments. Illinois Geological Survey, Champaign, Illinois. Circular 517, 94 pp.
- Capel, P.D. and S.J. Eisenreich. 1990. Relationship Between Chlorinated Hydrocarbons and Organic Carbon in Sediment and Porewater. J. Great Lakes Res., 16(2):245-257.
- Carey, A.E., N.S. Shifrin, and A.C. Roche. 1990. Lake Ontario TCDD Bioaccumulation Study. Final Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region II, New York, New York. 671 pp.

- Christensen, E.R. and R.H. Goetz. 1987. Historical Fluxes of Particle-Bound Pollutants from Deconvolved Sedimentary Records. Environ. Sci. Technol., 21(11):1088-1096.
- Clark, T.P., R.J. Norstrom, G.A. Fox, and H.T. Won. 1987. Dynamics of Organochlorine Compounds in Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus*): II. A Two-Compartment Model and Data for Ten Compounds. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 6(7):547-559.
- Connolly, J.P. and R.V. Thomann. 1985. WASTOX, A Framework for Modeling the Fate of Toxic Chemicals in Aquatic Environments. Project Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory-Duluth, Large Lakes Research Station, Grosse Ile, Michigan. 52 pp.
- Connolly, J.P. 1991. Documentation for Food Chain Model, Version 4.0. Manhattan College, Department of Environmental Engineering and Sciences, Riverdale, New York.
- Connolly, J.P. 1992. Bioaccumulation of Hydrophobic Organic Chemicals by Aquatic Organisms. Presented at the Workshop on Bioaccumulation of Hydrophobic Organic Chemicals by Aquatic Organisms, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Leesburg, Virginia. June 28 July 1, 1992.
- de Wolf, W., J.H.M. de Bruijn, W. Seinen, and J.L.M. Hermens. 1992. Influence of Biotransformation on the Relationships Between Bioconcentration Factors and Octanol-Water Partition Coefficients. Environ. Sci. Technol., 26(6):1197-1201.
- DePinto, J.V. 1990. Lake Ontario Nutrient Cycle/Foodweb Modeling. Workshop Report. State University of New York at Buffalo, Great Lakes Program, Buffalo, New York.
- Dermott, R. and K. Corning. 1988. Seasonal Ingestion Rates of *Pontoporeia hoyi* (Amphipoda) in Lake Ontario. Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 45:1886-1895.

- DeVault, D.S., W.S. Willford, R.J. Hesselberg, D.A. Nortrupt, E.G.S. Rundberg, A.K. Alwan, and C. Bautista. 1986. Contaminant Trends in Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) from the Upper Great Lakes. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 15:349-356.
- DeVault, D., W. Dunn, P. Bergqvist, K. Wiberg, and C. Rappe. 1989. Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans and Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins in Great Lakes Fish: A Baseline and Interlake Comparison. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 8(11):1013-1022.
- Di Toro, D.M. 1985. A Particle Interaction Model of Reversible Organic Chemical Sorption. Chemosphere, 14(10):1503-1538.
- Di Toro, D.M. 1987. Modeling the Fate of Toxic Chemicals in Surface Waters. Presented at the 8th Annual Meeting of the Society for Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, Pensacola, Florida. November 9-12, 1987.
- Eadie, B.J., J.A. Robbins, P.F. Landrum, C.P. Rice, M.J. Simmons, M.J. McCormick, S.J. Eisenreich, G.L. Bell, R.L. Pickett, K. Johansen, R. Rossmann, N. Hawley, and T. Voice. 1983. The Cycling of Toxic Organics in the Great Lakes: A 3-Year Status Report. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL GLERL-45, 163 pp.
- Eadie, B.J., R.L. Chambers, W.S. Gardner, and G.L. Bell. 1984. Sediment Trap Studies in Lake Michigan: Resuspension and Chemical Fluxes in the Southern Basin. J. Great Lakes Res., 10(3):307-321.
- Eadie, B.J., N.R. Moorehead, and P.F. Landrum. 1990. Three-Phase Partitioning of Hydrophobic Organic Compounds in Great Lakes Waters. Chemosphere, 20(1-2):161-178.

- Eadie, B.J., G.L. Bell, and N. Hawley. 1991. Sediment Trap Studies in the Green Bay Mass Balance Program: Mass and Organic Carbon Fluxes, Resuspension, and Particle Settling Velocities. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL GLERL-75, 29 pp.
- Eck, G.W. and E.H. Brown. 1990. Status of Forage Fish Stocks in Lake Michigan, 1990. Unpublished Report. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services, National Fisheries Research Center-Great Lakes, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Edgington, D.N. and J.A. Robbins. 1976. Records of Lead Deposition in Lake Michigan Sediments Since 1800. Environ. Sci. Technol., 10(3):266-274.
- Edgington, D.N. 1991. Sediment Core Data for the Green Bay Mass Balance Study. University of Wisconsin, Center for Great Lakes Studies, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- Eisenreich, S.J., B.B. Looney, and J.D. Thornton. 1981. Airborne Organic Contaminants in the Great Lakes Ecosystem. Environ. Sci. Technol., 15(1):30-38.
- Eisenreich, S.J., P.D. Capel, J.A. Robbins, and R. Bourbonniere. 1989. Accumulation and Diagenesis of Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in Lacustrine Sediments. Environ. Sci. Technol., 23(9):1116-1126.
- Endicott, D.D., W.L. Richardson, T.F. Parkerton, and D.M. Di Toro. 1990. A Steady-State Mass Balance Bioaccumulation Model for Toxic Chemicals in Lake Ontario. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory-Duluth, Large Lakes Research Station, Grosse Ile, Michigan. 121 pp.

- Endicott, D.D., W.L. Richardson, and D.M. Di Toro. 1991. Modeling the Partitioning and Bioaccumulation of TCDD and Other Hydrophobic Organic Chemicals in Lake Ontario. Presented at the 11th International Symposium on Chlorinated Dioxins and Related Compounds, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. September 23-27, 1991.
- Environment Canada. 1991. Toxic Chemicals in the Great Lakes and Associated Effects. Environment Canada, Communications Directorate, Ontario Region, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. 488 pp.
- Evans, M.S. and P.F. Landrum. 1989. Toxicokinetics of DDE, Benzo(a)pyrene, and 2,4,5,2',4,4',5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl in *Pontoporeia hoyi* and *Mysis relicata*. J. Great Lakes Res., 15(4):589-600.
- Evans, M.S., G.E. Noguchi, and C.P. Rice. 1991. The Biomagnification of Polychlorinated Biphenyls, Toxaphene, and DDT Compounds in a Lake Michigan Offshore Food Web. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 20(1):87-93.
- Flint, R.W. 1986. Hypothesized Carbon Flow through the Deepwater Lake Ontario Food Web. J. Great Lakes Res., 12(4):344-354.
- Frank, R., F.L. Thomas, M. Holdrinet, A.L.W. Kemp, and H.E. Braun. 1979. Organochlorine Insecticides and PCB in Surficial Sediments (1968) and Sediment Cores (1976) from Lake Ontario. J. Great Lakes Res., 5(1):18-27.
- Franz, T.P. and S.J. Eisenreich. 1991. Wet Deposition of Polychlorinated Biphenyls to Green Bay, Lake Michigan. Draft Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Great Lakes National Program Office, Chicago, Illinois. 32 pp.
- Gardner, W.S. and R.V. O'Neill. 1983. Parameter Uncertainty and Model Predictions: A Review of Monte Carlo Results. In: M.B. Beck and G. van Straten (Eds.), Uncertainty and Forecasting of Water Quality, pp. 245-257. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York.

- Gottleib, E.S., J.H. Saylor, and G.S. Miller. 1990. Currents and Water Temperatures Observed in Green Bay, Lake Michigan. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL GLERL-73, 90 pp.
- Hallam, T.G., R.R. Lassiter, J. Li, and W. McKinney. 1990. Toxicant-Induced Mortality in Models of *Daphnia* Populations. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 9(5):597-621.
- Hermanson, M.H. and E.R. Christensen. 1991. Recent Sedimentation in Lake Michigan. J. Great Lakes Res., 17(1):33-50.
- Hermanson, M.H., E.R. Christensen, D.J. Buser, and L. Chen. 1991. Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Dated Sediment Cores from Green Bay and Lake Michigan. J. Great Lakes Res., 17(1):94-108.
- Hesselberg, R.J., J.P. Hickey, D.A. Nortrupt, and W.A. Willford. 1990. Contaminant Residues in the Bloater (*Coregonus hoyi*) of Lake Michigan, 1969-1986. J. Great Lakes Res., 16(1):121-129.
- Hoff, R.M., D.C.G. Muir, and N.P. Grift. 1992. Annual Cycle of Polychlorinated Biphenyls and Organohalogen Pesticides in Air in Southern Ontario. I. Air Concentration Data. Environ. Sci. Technol., 26(2):266-275.
- Hornberger, G.M. and R.C. Spear. 1981. An Approach to the Preliminary Analysis of Environmental Systems. J. Environ. Mgt., 12:7-18.
- Hudson, R.J.M., S.A. Gherini, and R.K. Munson. 1991. The MTL Mercury Model: A Description of the Model, Discussion of Scientific Issues and Presentation of Preliminary Results. Mercury in Temperature Lakes Project. Annual Report to Electric Power Research Institute and Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. EPRI Report 2020-10.

- Jobes, F.W. 1949. The Age, Growth, and Bathymetric Distribution of the Bloater, Leucicthys hoyi (Gill) in Lake Michigan. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, 33:135-172.
- Landrum, P.F. and J.A. Robbins. 1990. Bioavailability of Sediment Associated Contaminants to Benthic Invertebrates. In: R. Baudo, J.P. Giesy, and H. Muntau (Eds.), Sediments: Chemistry and Toxicity of In-Place Pollutants, pp. 237-263. Lewis Publishers, Incorporated, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Lick, W. 1993. The Importance of Large Events. In: Reducing Uncertainty in Mass Balance Models of Toxics in the Great Lakes - Lake Ontario Case Study, pp. 286-307. Donald W. Rennie Memorial Monograph Series, Great Lakes Monograph Number 4, State University of New York, Buffalo, New York.
- Liss, P.S. 1973. Process of Gas Exchange Across an Air-Water Interface. Deep Sea Res., 20:221-228.
- Lyman, W.J., W.F. Reehl, and D.H. Rosenblatt. 1982. Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods - Environmental Behavior of Organic Compounds. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York. 938 pp.
- Mabey, W.R. and J.H. Smith. 1982. Aquatic Fate Process Data for Organic Priority Pollutants. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Washington, D.C. EPA/440/4-81/014, 407 pp.
- Mackay, D. and S. Paterson. 1986. Model Describing the Rates of Transfer Processes of Organic Chemicals Between Atmosphere and Water. Environ. Sci. Technol., 20(8):810-816.
- Mackay, D. 1989. Modeling the Long-Term Behavior of an Organic Contaminant in a Large Lake: Application to PCBs in Lake Ontario. J. Great Lakes Res., 15(2):283-297.
- Marti, E.A. and D.E. Armstrong. 1990. Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Lake Michigan Tributaries. J. Great Lakes Res., 16(3):396-405.

- McCarthy, J.F. and B.D. Jiminez. 1985. Reduction in Bioavailability to Bluegills of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons Bound to Dissolved Humic Material. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 4(4):511-521.
- McKay, M.D., R.J. Beckman, and W.J. Conover. 1979. A Comparison of Three Methods for Selecting Values of Input Variables in the Analysis of Output From a Computer Code. Technometrics, 21(2):239-245.
- Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 1990. Fish Contaminant Monitoring Program, 1990 Annual Report. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Surface Water Quality Division, Lansing, Michigan. Report Number 90/077.
- Miller, M.A. and M.E. Holey. 1991. Diets of Lake Trout Inhabiting Nearshore and Offshore Lake Michigan Environments. J. Great Lakes Res., 18(1):51-60.
- Mortimer, C.H. 1971. Large-Scale Oscillatory Motions and Seasonal Temperature Changes in Lake Michigan and Lake Ontario. University of Wisconsin, Center for Great Lakes Studies, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Special Report Number 12, 111 pp.
- Mudroch, A. and D. Williams. 1989. Suspended Sediments and the Distribution of Bottom Sediments in the Niagara River. J. Great Lakes Res., 15(3):427-436.
- Murphy, T.J. and C.P. Rzesezutko. 1977. Precipitation Inputs of PCBs to Lake Michigan. J. Great Lakes Res., 3(3/4):305-312.
- Neidermeyer, W.J. and J.J. Hickey. 1976. Chronology of Organochlorine Compounds in Lake Michigan Fish, 1929-1966. Pest. Monit. J., 10(3):92-94.
- Niimi, A.J. and B.G. Oliver. 1983. Biological Half-Lives of Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Congeners in Whole Fish and Muscle of Rainbow Trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). Canadian J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 40(9):1388-1394.

- O'Connor, D.J. 1983. Wind Effects on Gas-Liquid Transfer Coefficients. J. Environ. Engin., 109(3):731-752.
- Oliver, B.G. 1987. Partitioning Relationships for Chlorinated Organics Between Water and Particulates in the St. Clair, Detroit and Niagara Rivers. In: K.L.E. Kaiser (Ed.), QSAR in Environmental Toxicology II, D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht, Holland.
- Oliver, B.G. and A.J. Niimi. 1988. Tropodynamic Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyl Congeners and Other Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in the Lake Ontario Ecosystem. Environ. Sci. Technol., 22(4):388-397.
- Oliver, B.G., M.N. Charlton, and R. W. Durham. 1989. Distribution, Redistribution and Geochronology of Polychlorinated Biphenyl Congeners and Other Chlorinated Hydrocarbons in Lake Ontario Sediments. Environ. Sci. Technol., 23(2):200-208.
- Oppenhuizen, A. and D.T.H.M. Sijm. 1990. Bioaccumulation and Biotransformation of Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins and Dibenzofurans in Fish. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 9(2):175-186.
- Prospero, J.M. 1978. The Tropospheric Transport of Pollutants and Other Substances to the Oceans. National Academy of Science, Washington, D.C. 243 pp.
- Quinn, F.H. 1977. Annual and Seasonal Flow Variations through the Straits of Mackinac. Water Resources Res., 13(1):137-144.
- Rice, C.P., P.J. Samson, and G.E. Noguchi. 1986. Atmospheric Transport of Toxaphene to Lake Michigan. Environ. Sci. Technol., 20(11):1109-1116.
- Robbins, J.A. and D.N. Edgington. 1975. Stable Lead Geochronology of Fine-Grained Sediments in Southern Lake Michigan. Argonne National Laboratory, Radiological and Environmental Research Division, Argonne, Illinois. Annual Report AN-75-3, Part III, pp. 32-39.

- Robbins, J.A., D.N. Edgington, and A.L. Kemp. 1978. Comparative Pb, Cs, and Pollen Geochronologies of Sediments From Lakes Ontario and Erie. Quatern. Res., 10:256-278.
- Robbins, J.A. 1985. The Coupled Lakes Model for Estimating the Long-Term Response of the Great Lakes to Time-Dependent Loadings of Particle-Associated Contaminant. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. NOAA Technical Memorandum ERL GLERL-57, 41 pp.
- Robbins, J.A. and B.J. Eadie. 1991. Seasonal Cycling of Trace Elements, Cs, Be and Pu in Lake Michigan. J. Geophys. Res., 96(C9):17081-17104.
- Rodgers, P.W. and D.K. Salisbury. 1981. Water Quality Modeling of Lake Michigan and Consideration of the Anomolous Ice Cover of 1976-1977. J. Great Lakes Res., 7(4):467-480.
- Rodgers, P.W. and W.R. Swain. 1983. Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Loading Trends in Lake Michigan. J. Great Lakes Res., 9(4):548-558.
- Rordorf, B.F. 1989. Prediction of Vapor Pressures, Boiling Points and Enthalpies of Fusion for Twenty-Nine Halogenated Dibenzo-p-dioxins and Fifty-Five Dibenzofurans by a Vapor Pressure Correlation Method. Chemosphere, 18(1/6):783-788.
- Rossmann, R. and J. Barres. 1988. Trace Element Concentrations in Near-Surface Waters of the Great Lakes and Methods of Collection, Storage, and Analysis. J. Great Lakes Res., 14(2):188-204.
- Rudstam, L.G., F.P. Binkowski, and M.A. Miller. 1992. A Bioenergetics Model for Analysis of Food Consumption Patterns by Bloater in Lake Michigan. University of Wisconsin, Center for Limnology, Madison, Wisconsin.

- Schwab, D.J. and D.L. Sellers. 1980. Computerized Bathymetry and Shorelines of the Great Lakes. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. NOAA Technical Data ERL GLERL-16, 13 pp.
- Schwab, D.J. 1983. Numerical Simulation of Low-Frequency Fluctuations in Lake Michigan. J. Phys. Oceanogr., 13:2213-2224.
- Skoglund, R.S. and D.L. Swackhamer. 1991. Spatial and Seasonal Variations in the Bioaccumulation of PCBs by Phytoplankton in Green Bay, Lake Michigan. Presented at the 34th Conference on Great Lakes Research, International Association for Great Lakes Research, University of New York, Buffalo, New York. June 2-6, 1991.
- Smith, M.S., P.W. O'Keefe, K.M. Aldous, H. Valente,
 S.P. Connor, and R.J. Donnelly. 1990.
 Chlorinated Dibenzofurans and Dioxins in Atmospheric Samples From Cities in New York.
 Environ. Sci. Technol., 24(10):1502-1506.
- Sonzogni, W.C. and M.S. Simmons. 1981. Notes on Great Lakes Trace Metal and Toxic Organic Contaminants. Great Lakes Basin Commission, Great Lakes Environmental Planning Study, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Contribution Number 54.
- Stevens, R.J.J. and M.A. Neilson. 1989. Inter- and Intralake Distributions of Trace Organic Contaminants in Surface Waters of the Great Lakes. J. Great Lakes Res., 15(3):377-393.
- Strachan, W.M. and S.J. Eisenreich. 1988. Mass Balancing of Toxic Chemicals in the Great Lakes: The Role of Atmospheric Deposition. In: Workshop on the Estimation of Atmospheric Loading of Toxic Chemicals to the Great Lakes, International Joint Commission, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.
- Sunito, L.R., W.Y. Shiu, D. Mackay, J.N. Seiber, and D. Gotfelty. 1988. Critical Review of Henry's Law Constants for Pesticides. Rev. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 103:1-59.

- Swackhamer, D.L. and D.E. Armstrong. 1986. Estimation of the Atmospheric Contributions and Losses of Polychlorinated Biphenyls for Lake Michigan on the Basis of Sediment Records of Remote Lakes. Environ. Sci. Technol., 20(9):879-883.
- Swackhamer, D.L. and D.E. Armstrong. 1987. Distribution and Characterization of PCBs in Lake Michigan Water. J. Great Lakes Res., 13(1):24-36.
- Swackhamer, D.L. and D.E. Armstrong. 1988. Horizontal and Vertical Distribution of PCBs in Southern Lake Michigan Sediments and the Effect of Waukegan Harbor as a Point Source. J. Great Lakes Res., 14(3):277-290.
- Sweet, C.W. and T.J. Murphy. 1991. The Role of the Atmosphere in the Mass Balance of PCBs in Green Bay. Presented at the 34th Conference on Great Lakes Research, International Association for Great Lakes Research, University of New York, Buffalo, New York. June 2-6, 1991.
- Syracuse Research Corporation. 1988. ChemFate Database. Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse, New York.
- Thomann, R.V., R.P. Winfield, and J.J. Segna. 1979. Verification Analysis of Lake Ontario and Rochester Embayment Three-Dimensional Eutrophication Models. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory-Duluth, Large Lakes Research Station, Grosse Ile, Michigan. EPA-600/3-79-094, 136 pp.
- Thomann, R.V. and M.T. Kontaxis. 1981.

 Mathematical Modeling Estimate of
 Environmental Exposure Due to PCB
 Contaminated Harbor Sediments of Waukegan
 Harbor and North Ditch. U.S. Environmental
 Protection Agency, Industrial Environmental
 Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio. 109 pp.
- Thomann, R.V. and D.M. Di Toro. 1983. Physicochemical Model of Toxic Substances in the Great Lakes. J. Great Lakes Res., 9(4):474-496.

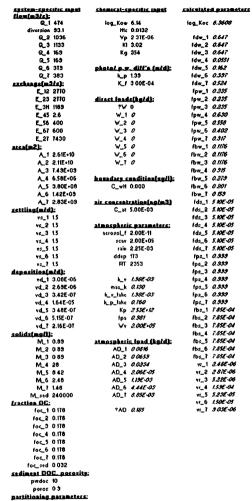
- Thomann, R.V. and J.P. Connolly. 1984. Model of PCB in the Lake Michigan Lake Trout Food Chain. Environ. Sci Technol., 18(2):65-71.
- Thomann, R.V. and J.A. Mueller. 1987. Principles of Surface Water Quality Modeling and Control. Harper and Row Publishers, Incorporated, New York, New York. 644 pp.
- Thomann, R.V. 1989. Bioaccumulation Model of Organic Chemical Distribution in Aquatic Food Chains. Environ. Sci Technol., 23(6):699-707.
- Thomas, R.L., A.L. Kemp, and C.F.M. Lewis. 1972. Distribution, Composition and Characteristics of the Surficial Sediments of Lake Ontario. J. Sediment. Petrology, 42(1):66-84.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1989a. Green Bay/Fox River Mass Balance Study - A Strategy for Tracking Toxics in the Bay of Green Bay, Lake Michigan. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Great Lakes National Program Office, Chicago, Illinois. EPA-905/8-89-001, 52 pp.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1989b. PCDD/PCDF Concentration in Great Lakes Fish. Unpublished Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory-Duluth, Duluth, Minnesota.
- Van Hoof, P.L. and A.W. Andren. 1989. Partitioning and Transport of 210-Pb in Lake Michigan. J. Great Lakes Res., 15(3):498-509.

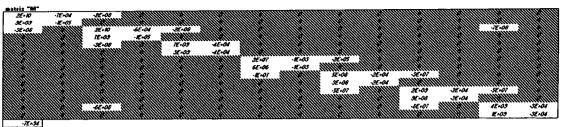
- Veith, G.D., D.L. DeFoe, and B.V. Bergstedt. 1979. Measuring and Estimating the Bioconcentration Factor of Chemicals in Fish. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada, 36(9):1040-1048.
- Wahlgren, M.A., D.M. Nelson, and E.T. Kucera. 1977. Seasonal Cycling of Plutonium in the Water Column of Lake Michigan: 1975-1977. Argonne National Laboratory, Radiological and Environmental Research Division, Argonne, Illinois. Annual Report ANL-77-65, Part III.
- Weininger, D., D.A. Armstrong, and D.L. Swackhamer. 1983. Application of a Sediment Dynamics Model for Estimation of Vertical Burial Rates of PCBs in Southern Lake Michigan. In: D. Mackay, S. Paterson, S.J. Eisenreich, and M.S. Simmons (Eds.), Physical Behavior of PCBs in the Great Lakes, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Incorporated, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- Whitman, W.G. 1923. A Preliminary Experimental Confirmation of the Two-Film Theory of Gas Absorption. Chem. Metall. Eng., 29:146-148.
- Winchester, J.W. 1969. Pollution Pathways in the Great Lakes. Limnos, 2:20-24.
- Zepp, G.R. and D.M. Cline. 1977. Rates of Direct Photolysis in Aquatic Environment. Environ. Sci. Technol., 11(4):359-36.

1.9 APPENDIX STEADY-STATE MODEL OUTPUT FOR EACH TOXIC CHEMICAL

Benzo(a)pyrene Steady-State Mode

fc 0.5 b2elf 0.67





rerse of "	M"													rector "V
6E-11	-SE-11	3E.15	-5E-15	SE-14	-5E-14	7E-15	-6E-15	iE-15	- iE-15	2E-14	-2E-14	2E-15	-2E-15	0
SE-06	-SE-06	5E-06	SE-06	SE-09	SE-03	4E-10	-4E-10	4E-10	4E-10	Æ-09	·E-09	Æ-05	-Æ-08	0
Æ-12	-5E-15	iE-II	4E-11	4E-12	48-12	5E-15	4E-15	5E-15	-5E-KS	Æ-12	-Æ-L?	2E-11	-2E-11	0
6E-05	SE-06	4E-06	NE-05	2E-01	25-07	SE-08	-SE-08	SE-06	-SE-08	9E-06	-9E-08	Æ-06	-Æ-06	0
6E-14	JE-M	5E-12	SE-12	2E-10	-9E-10	4E-14	SE-11	4E-14	4E-14	Æ-KS	-1E-15	Æ·12	·Æ-12	0.0
SE-09	25-03	\$E-07	-2E-01	HE-05	4E-05	25-09	SE-09	3E-03	-SE-03	7E-09	-12-09	6E-08	-BE-06	0
SE-fî	2E-17	SE 15	2E-15	2E-16	-2E-16	6E-08	-6E-08	IE-IO	-1E-10	4E-12	4E-12	iE-H	-i E-14	0
SE-15	·Æ-15	2E-11	-3E-12	9E-15	-3E-15	SE-04	-IE-05	6E-01	-6E-01	2E-06	-9E-06	4E-10	48.10	0
SE-15	-2E-15	2E 15	· E · 15	Æ-14	-Æ-14	7E-03	6E 03	iE-09	-IE-09	SE-10	SE-10	5E-12	-5E-12	0 001
5E-11	-2E-11	SE-09	-SE-09	2E-10	-2E-10	Æ-04	-IE-04	IE-04	-2E-04	4E-06	4E-06	8E-08	-SE-OS	1 0
E-14	-6E-15	SE 15	5E 15	5E-14	-5E-14	4E-10	-SE-10	4E-10	4E-10	Æ-09	-1E-09	2E-11	3E-11	0
5E-10	-2E-10	SE-08	-2E-06	2E-09	-2E-039	Æ-05	· IE -05	2E-05	-1E-05	4E-05	SE-05	BE-OT	SE OF	1 0
28-15	-Æ-15	2E-11	-6E-13	SE-13	-0E-15	E-11	-Æ-11	IE-11	-Æ-H	SE-II	-SE-11	4E-10	4E-10	0.01
IE-05	-6E-03	8E-07	4E-01	4E-08	4E-08	6E-07	-5E-01	6E-07	-6E-07	2E-06	-2E-06	2E-05	-6E-05	0

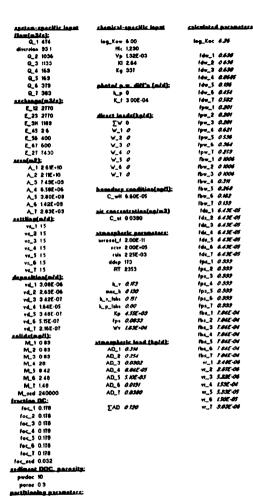
chemical concentration solution vector(uq/I)		Cd (pg/l)	/ (ng/g)
C_w1 4.57E-06	1	3	7
C_s1 0.5	1	<i>H</i>	,
C_w2 4.74E-06	2	5	LS
C_s2 0.5	2	15	1.2
C_w3 \$ &2E-06	3	1	1.5
C_:3 @4	3	19	1.5
C_w4 0.00	4	7.92E-02	5.23E-0
C_s4 7.76E-03	4	3.96E-01	S.23E-01
C_ws 0.000	5	1.66E+00	6.FTE-01
C_s5 0	s	8.27E+00	6.75E-01
C_w6 0.0000	6	2	,
C_56 Ø	6	109E-01	1 /
C_w1 4.58E-06	7	2	1
C_s7 0.2	7	"	

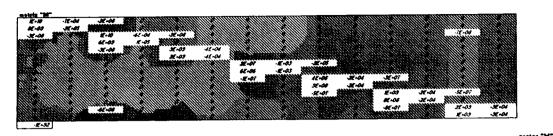
Cd (pgil) by segment	r (ng/g) by segment

1 2 1 1	1 1 7		t 1 ()
biota	concentration (:	egment 1; ng/-	g)
"	· · · · · ·		
'	ı	, ,	
	·		

_	lapet	_			
log (Kow) =	614	1		Plankton	
water conc (ugii) =	2.968-06		lipid fraction =	0.0200	
pore water conc (ug/l) =	1.45E-05	•	BCf (l/kg-l) =	2.50€ ∙06	
sediment conc (ng/g) =	1.2	ļ.	BCF (f/kg) =	4.59E+04	
dissolved oxygen (mg/l) =	10 0	concer	tration (ng/g) =	0.08	
pelagic diet fraction-alewife =	0.620				
•		-	Pelagic	Benthic	
_	Mysis	Diporcia	Alewife (1)	Alewife (2)	LakeTrout
fipid fraction =	0 0400	0.0300	0.0800	0.0800	0.174
chem assimilation eff. =	0678	0.228	0.676	0.676	0.600
chem. transfer eff. =	0618	0.676	0.676	0 676	0.462
food assim efficiency =	0 400	0 0 1 2 0	0 800	0080	0.800
consumpt.rt (g/g/d)=	0.257	0.100	9.49E-05	5.6HE-00	6.61E-05
growth rate (1/d) =	7.30E-03	2.00E-03	8.40E-04	8.40E-04	4 98E-04
respiration et. (g/g/d) =	0.0400	0.0340	0.0114	0.0114	5 00E-03
metabolism rate (1/d)			0.0227	0.0227	0.0227
resp. rt (g O2/g/d) =	96E-05	S ITE-OS	2.14E-05	2.14E-05	1.20E-05
uptake rate (l/kg/d) =	650	55.2	165	165	55 6
K (1/d) =	0.0116	0.0155	1.68E-03	1.66E-05	2 S NE-04
BCF (l/kg) =	5 4 1E + 04	5 60E-04	7545	7545	2571
food chain trans, ratio, f =	856	149	0.254	0.156	0.176
BAF (I/kg) =	4 19E+05	1.51E+05	1.HE+05		4 SSE+04
log (BAF) =	5.62	5.20	5.06		4.64
concentration (ng/q) =	124	226	0.557	0.552	0 128
		To	al Alewife =	0689	

fc 0.5 b2eH 0.67



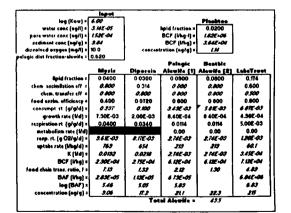


lateres of	-													sector w
E-10	46.11	6E-12	SE-18	E-12	J€.15	E-IZ	√9€-13	E-12	1E-12	K-K	·Æ·L?	4E-12	4E-12	0
IE-06	· IE-05	SE-01	25.01	52-06	.E.00	52-08	-52-06	5E-06	SE-06	NE-06	-7E-06	3E-01	JE-01	
TE-M	SE 12	35.10	35.11	3E-11	SE-11	3E-11	SE-11	3E-11	-3€·#	4E-11	4E-11	IE-10	· IE - IO	
3E-01	JE-07	X-04	E-OS	N. 06	E-06	SE-06	E-06	AE-06	AC-06	#-W	25.06	6E-06	4E-04	0
3E-12	-/E-10	45-11	3€-11	7E-10	-7E-10	7E-18	-7E-12	RE-11	-0E-12	NE-11	· IE - 11	<i>3€-11</i>	-9€·#	a.
W-04	45.08	JE-06	E-06	4E-05	45-05	4E-07	42-07	4E-01	48-07	5E-07	-5E-01	E-06	· E-06	
1E-15	JE-8	M: 15	E IJ	SE-M	JE∙H	6E-08	45.00	3E-10	SE-10	3E-11	-3E-11	2E-12	3E-42	
4E-11	JE:11	E-07	SE 10	25.10	-ME-10	3E-04	-E-03	E-os	E-06	2E-07	28-01	E-08	E-06	0
9E-15	JE-15	E-H	.7E - 12	26.12	JE-12	₩-08	36.06	3E-06	JE-06	2E-09	AF-409	Æ-10	· IE - 10	0.005
M. Al	45-09	NE 01	E 01	35.05	35.06	3E-01	JE-04	32.04	35.04	4E-05	42-05	35.06	-2E-06	
#.U	4E-13	M.H	E !!	4E-12	4E-18	35.05	JE-00	SE-03	JE-09	4E-09	48-09	25.10	JE 10	0
X-06	E-06	ec-oi	45-01	E-Oi	·E-01	E-OI	-IE-04	E-04	· 12-06	26-04	25.04	BC-06	AC-04	
4E-18	JK-12	E-10	46-11	M:11	20.11	35.10	JE-10	3E-10	35.10	4E-10	-4E-10	HE-03	·E-09	0.04
2E-01	35.00	55-06	35.06	et-oi	ec oi	E-05	·Æ-05	IE-05	· 12-05	25-05	-RE-05	SE-05	4€-0 5	0

chemical concentration solution vector(ug/I)	•	d (pg/l)	<u> (19/9)</u>
C_w1 450E-05	٠,	314	10.2
C_s1 .2.36	1	<i>5</i> .2	254
C_w2 5.83E-05	2	36.9	120
C_12 2 19	2	179	116
C_w3 8.35E-05	3	565	16.9
C_13 449	3	259	16.7
C_w4	4	0.535	0113
C_st OOM	4	265	0.173
C_w\$ 145E-04	- 5	265	9.22
C_c5 2.2/	5	M.P	9 19
C_w6 1.00E-04	6	537	n a
C_16 4.AP	6	265	#12
C_w1	7	45.9	M.9
C st 354	7	226	M7

Cd (pg/l) by segment	r (agly) by segment

	biota	oncentrati	on (segn	nest 1; og/)
				_	
7					
'+	•	,,	•	•	•



74

Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane

(DDT) Steady-State

Mode

foc 1 0.178

sediment DOC. parasity:

partitioning parameters:

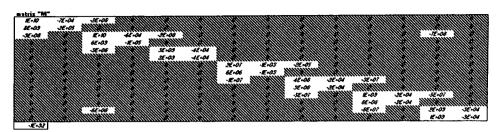
focsed 0 032

poros 03

fc 05 b2eff 0 67

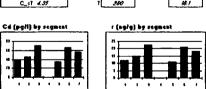
pwdoc 10

sestem-specific input flow(m3/s): chemical-specific input calculated narameters Q_1 474 log_Kow 6.00 log_Koc 6.26 diversion 33.1 HIC 0 533 Vp 1.03E-04 fdu_1 0.636 Q_2 1036 14m_2 0.638 Q 3 1133 KJ 2.71 14w_3 0.656 Q 4 169 Ka 339 Q_5 169 14w_4 0.0665 0_6 379 photo/ p.w. diff's (m/d): 1dm 5 0.196 €p 0 068 14w_6 0.454 Q 7 383 K 1 3.00E-04 1dm_1 0.562 eschange(m3/s): fpw_1 0.201 E_12 2770 direct loads(kg/d): 1pw_2 0.201 E_23 2110 104_3 0.201 E_3H 1185 ΣW 0 E_45 2.6 1pm_4 0.621 fpw_5 0.536 E_56 400 W_2 0 fpw_6 0.364 E_67 600 W_3 0 E 27 7430 W_4 0 fpm_1 0.275 area(#2): W_5 0 fbw_1 0.1006 A_1 2.61E-10 W_6 0 fbw_2 0.006 A_2 211E-10 fbw_3 0.1006 A_3 7.43E+03 fbw_4 0311 A_4 6.58E+06 boundary condition(ug/l): fbw_5 0.266 A_5 3.80E+08 C_wH 2 40E-05 fbw_6 0.162 A 6 1.42E-09 fbw_1 0.159 A_7 2.83E+09 Ids_1 6.43E-05 air concentration(ag/m3) C_st 0 0300 145_2 6.43E-05 settling(m/d): vs_1 1.5 1ds 3 6.43E-05 1ds_4 6.45E-05 vs_2 1.5 atmospheric narameters: aerosol f 2.00E-11 16:_5 6.43E-05 vs_3 1.5 *** 2 00F+05 145 6 6.43E-05 vs_4 1.5 rain 2 25E-03 1ds_1 6.43E-05 vs_5 1.5 ddep 173 RT 2353 fps_1 0.339 vs_6 15 ips 2 0.339 vs_7 15 (ps_3 0.339 denosition(m/d): vd_1 3.08E-06 L.v 00141 fps_4 0.333 vd_2 269E-06 max_k 0.000 fps_5 0.339 44_3 3.42E-07 h_v_lake O Oidi fps_6 0.339 fps_T 0.339 vd_4 164E-05 k_p_lake 00660 16:_1 F84E-04 Kp 5.53E+10 vd_5 3.48E-07 44_6 5 15E-07 fps 0525 16:_3 7 64E-04 vd_1 2.16E-01 WY 1018-05 165_4 7.64E-04 solids(mgfl): 10:5 1 84E-04 M_1 0.83 atmospheric load (hgld): 16:_6 | 64E-04 M_2 0.89 AD_1 0362 165_1 | FAE-04 M_3 0.83 AD_2 0.505 11_1 2.46E-06 M_4 28 AD_3 0.110 VI_2 2.61E-06 M_5 8.42 AD_4 3.64E-05 vi_3 5.22E-06 M_6 248 AD_\$ 5.57E-05 M_7 1.48 AD_6 0 0006 vr_4 /59E-04 M_sed 240000 AD_1 0.048 VI_5 5.23E-05 vi_6 150€-05 fraction OC: 11_1 S.OSE-06 5AD 0.889 foc_1 0.178 fo_2 0.178 foc 3 0 178 10_4 0 178 foc_5 0 178 foc_6 0.178

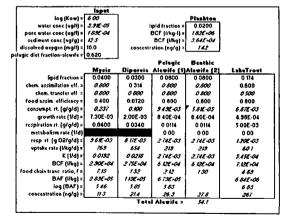


rerse of	-M-													rector "W
Æ-10	-7E-11	6E-12	-SE-K?	Æ-12	-Æ-12	NE-12	-IE-12	Æ-K?	Æ KP	3E-12	Æ-16	4E-K2	-4E-K9	0
7E-06	· IE -05	SE-Oi	X-01	6E-08	5E-08	1E-08	-6E-06	7E-06	·1E-06	3E-06	-8E-08	25-07	2E-07	
7E-12	SE-12	2E-10	-9E-11	SE-11	SE-11	4E-11	-SE-11	4E-11	4E-11	Æ-#	-5€-11	E-10	-IE-10	0
IE-Oi	.2E-01	3E-06	-E-05	25-06	25-06	2E-06	-25-06	2E-06	SE-06	SE-06	SE-06	6E-06	-6E-06	0
2E-13	-6E-15	4E-11	-2E-11	8E-10	·12·10	SE-12	-SE-13	Æ-11	Æ-11	IE-11	-IE-11	SE-11	-SE-11	01
NE-08	4E-06	2E-06	· 1E -06	4E-05	6E-05	5E-0i	-5E-01	SE-Oi	-5E-07	TE-OF	-6E-01	2E-06	-2E-06	0
9E-15	-4E-15	2E-15	·Æ·IJ	4E-14	4E-14	6E-06	-6E-06	SE-10	-SE-10	4E-11	-4E-11	Æ-12	-2E-12	1 0
SE-11	-28-11	E-09	-72-10	2E-10	-2E-10	SE-04	-1E-05	K-06	· NE-06	2E-01	2E-01	K-06	·E-08	0
SE-KS	SE-15	2E-11	-DE-13	SE-12	SE-18	2E-06	SE-06	2E-06	SE-08	SE-03	SE-09	2E-10	-2E-10	000
K-06	48-09	2E-01	-Æ-07	4E-06	4E-08	SE-04	28.01	SE-04	SE-04	4E-05	4E-05	3E-06	-SE-06	0
Æ-K?	SE-15	SE-11	-2€-11	SE-12	-5E-L3	4E-09	SE-09	4E-03	4E-03	5E-09	SE-09	SE-10	-SE-10	1 0
1E-08	2E-06	Æ-06	-5E-07	3E-07	-2E-07	E-04	-IE-04	1E-04	· IE-04	2E-04	2E-04	NE-05	-9E-06	1 0
5E-12	-2E-12	Æ-10	-6E-11	2E-11	-2E-11	SE-10	-SE-10	4E-10	4E-10	5E-10	4E-10	E-09	-1E-03	0.04
2E-01	SE-06	5E-06	SE-06	9E-07	SE-01	2E-05	-IE-05	2E-05	25.05	2E-05	25.05	SE-05	-9E-05	0

solution rector(ug/l)	_	Cd (pg/l)	<u> </u>
C_w1 5.60E-05	1	391	127
C_s1 2.54	1	16.9	125
C_w2 6.56E-05	2	459	14.9
C_s2 S47	2	225	14.4
C_w3 10E-04	3	10.6	22.9
C_c3 5.44	3	550	22.6
C_w4 6.74E-06	- 41	0539	0.194
C_s4 0 0466	- 4	500	0 134
C_w\$ 173E-04	5	35.9	110
C_55 265	5	16.9	11.0
C_w6 145E-04	- 61	65.6	215
C_s6 5.06	6	525	21.0
C_w7 970E-05	7	56.4	165
C_s7 4.55	7	280	16.1



was			_
-			_
₩+		_	H
اہ	 		
"[
- 1.			



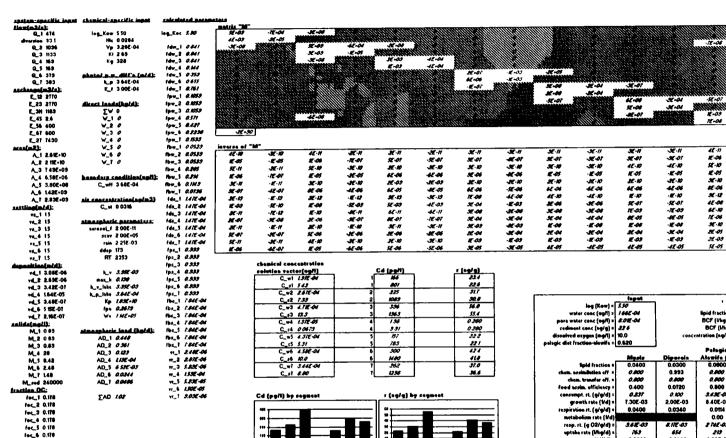
4 54 5 267 76

Dieldrin

Steady-State Model

fec.7 0.178 foc.sed 0.032

dinant DOC naroutes pwdoc 10 peres 0.9 iklesieg parameters: fe 05 b2eff 0.67



	biota c	oocentrati	on (se gn e	at 1; ag/g)	
-					
-			-	_	\sqcup
١.					
, La	1	•	,	٠,	•

. . . .

. . . .

leg (Kew) =	5.50		•	Pisaktos	
water conc (egff) =	166E-04		lipid fraction =	0 0500	
pore water conc (ugil) =	8.01E-04		BCF (l/kg-l) =	7.34E+05	
rediment conc (ng/g) =	226		BCF (l/kg) =	LSSE-OI	
dissolved oxygen (mg/l) =	10.0	conce	entration (ng/g) =	267	
pelagic diet fraction-elewife =	0.620	i			
			Pelagic	Beethic	
	Mysis	Dipereix	Alemife (1)	Alewife (2)	LakeTrout
lipid fraction s	0.0400	0.0300	0.0000	0.0800	0.174
chem. assimilation off #	0.800	0.993	0.800	0.800	0.600
chem. transfer eff. =	0.000	0.800	0.000	0.800	0.500
food assim. efficiency =	0.400	0.0120	0.800	0.800	0.000
consumpt. rt. (g/g/d) =	0.237	0.100	3.435-03	S. SEE-OUT	6.87E-03
growth rate (Vd) =	7.30E-03	2.00E-03	8.40E-04	8.40E-04	4.30E-04
respiration et. (g/g/d) :	0.0400	0.0340	0.0114	0.0114	5.00E-03
metabolism rate (Vd)			0.00	0.00	8.00
resp. rt. (g Q2/g/d) =	3.612-03	8.11E-03	2 ME-05	2145-05	120E-03
uptake rate (l/kg/d) =	76.9	654	219	219	60.1
` K (Wd) =	0.0608	0.0689	8.64E-03	8.66E-07	LOSE-OS
BCF (l/he) =		3219	ESE-OI	2.3E-04	3.78E-04
food chain trans, ratio, f =	276	1.40	0.735	0.465	259
BAF (We) =	5 54E-04	1.005-01	6.795-04	1	5.NE-05
log (BAF) =	4.74	4.69	4.65	1	571
concentration (ng/g) =	3.19	39.1	R.F	191	64.6
, , , ,		Ŧ,	otal Alowife =	303	

·5E-01

E-03

E-06

SE-10

E-05

X.W

RE-06

9£-12

4E-06

6E-10

NE-06

SE-10

22.05

28-03

JE-04

E-06

-1E-10

E-05

JE-10

AE-06

JE 10

42-08

4E-10

-7E-06

JE-10

JE-05

Æ 03

rector "Y"

0

0.2

0.007

0.05

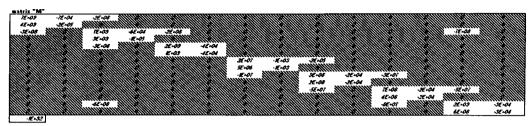
13 2 3

3 39

5 85

Heptachlor Epoxide Steady-State Model

spatem-specific input flow(m3/s):	chemical-specific input	calculated parameters
Q_1 474	log_Kow 540	log_Koc 5.65
diversion 33.1	HIC 1.03	
Q_2 1036 Q_3 1133	Vp 0.0506 KI 2.74	fdw_1
Q_4 163	Kg 345	Idw_3 0.662
0,5 169		1dw_4 0 166
Q_6 379	<u>aketot p.w. diff's (mid):</u>	1dw_5 0.338
Q_T 383	k_p 0	fdw_6 0632
eschange(m3/s); E_12 2710	K_f 3.00E-04	fdw_1
E_23 2170	direct lands(kg/d):	tpw_2 00010
E_3H 1169	ΣW 0	1pm_3 00319
E_45 2.6	W_1 0	fpw_4 0556
E_56 400	M-5 0	fpw_5 0401
E_67 600 E_27 7430	W_3 0 W_4 0	fpw_6 0.2055
ares(m2):	W_5 0	ipw_i
A_1 261E+10	W 6 0	1bw_2 00460
A_2 211E+10	W_T 0	fbw_3 0 0460
A_3 7.43E+09		1bw_4 0.278
A_4 6.58E+06	boundary condition(ng/l):	fbw_5 0.201
A_5 3.80E+08	C_wH 177E-04	fb=_6 0 1026
A_6 1.42E+09 A_7 2.83E+09	air concentration(ng/m3)	fbw_1
settling(m/d);	C_st 0.0160	14:_2 1:4E-04
vs_1 1.5		14:_3 LINE-04
vs_2 15	atmospheric parameters:	Ids_4 LTAE-04
vs_3 15	acrosoLf 2 00E-11	1do_5
40_4 1.5 46_5 1.5	scav 2.00E+05 rain 2.25E-03	1ds_6
VE_5 15 VS_6 15	ddip 173	fps_1 0.309
¥0_7 1.5	RT 2353	fps_2 0.339
deposition(mid):		4 2 0 000
vd_1 3 00E-06	L. 0.145	(p2_4 0.333
v4_2 263E-06 v4_3 3.42E-01	max_k <i>0.690</i> k_v_lake	1ps_5
vd_4 1.64E-05	h_p_lake 0.00	1ps_1 0.333
vd_5 3.48E-07	Kp 1.19E-06	16:_1 764E-04
vd_6 5.15E-07	lps 0 002	1bs_2
10-381.5 1_br	Wv 27X2	16:_3 784E-04
solids(mail):		fb:_4
M_1 0.89 M_2 0.89	AD_1 OUS	16:_5
M_3 0.89	AD_2 0.007	16s_7 7.64E-04
M_4 28	AD_3 00561	vr_1 246E-06
M_5 8.42	AD_4 5:50E-05	*1_2 2.67E-06
M_6 248	AD_5 202E-05	W_3 5.22E-06
M_T 1.48	AD_6 7.56E-05	41_4 LSSE-04
M_sed 240000 fraction DC:	AD_1 0.081	41_5
foc.1 0.178	ΣAD 0305	W_1 3.00E-06
10_2 0.178	2.15 0 000	
10C3 0178		
foc_4 0.178		
10C5 0 178		
foc.6 0 178		
10C7 0178		
focsed 0.032 sediment DOC morosity:		
pwdoc 10		
peres 03		
partitioning parameters:		
fc 0.5		
b2elf 0.67		



rerse of	-M-		·											vector "
£.10	-9€·11	E-11	-5E-12	Æ-12	-2E-12	Æ-12	- E-12	NE-13	-NE-12	2E-12	-2E-12	6E-12	-6E-13	0
SE-06	SE-06	2E-01	-Æ-0î	4E-06	-1E-06	SE-05	SE-08	4E-08	4E-06	5E-06	-5E-06	2E-07	-2€-0î	0
IE-II	·SE · 12	2E-10	-Æ-10	4E-11	4E-II	SE-11	-SE-11	SE-11	-SE-11	5E-11	-5E-11	NE-10	· NE - NO	0
SE-Oi	-E-01	5E-06	· K-05	3E-01	-9E-0i	iE-Oi	15.07	BE-Oi	-8E-07	Æ-06	· IE -06	SE-06	NE-06	1 0
SE-12	·Æ-12	5E-11	-SE-11	7E-10	-7E-10	7E-12	·7E·L2	6E-12	-SE-L?	Æ-#	·Æ-11	SE-11	SE-11	01
TE-06	-SE-06	IE-06	·it·oi	3E-05	4E-05	2E-01	-\$E-0i	2E-07	2E-07	SE-Oi	SE-Oi	8E-01	-8E-01	0
E-M	·SE-15	2E.13	·Æ·K	SE-M	SE-11	6E-06	-6E-08	2E-10	-2E-10	SE-11	SE-#	NE-K2	F.12	0
5E-11	.2€·11	3E-10	-5E-10	28.10	·Æ·W	SE-04	· 1E-05	NE-06	-NE-06	IE-OT	- IE-07	TE-03	-1E-09	0
1E-15	-3E-13	Æ-11	·7E-12	2E-12	-2€-L?	E-08	· 1E -06	2E-08	-2E-06	SE-09	Æ-09	Æ-10	-IE-10	0 003
8E-09	4E-09	2E-07	-5E-08	SE-08	-3E-08	3E-04	· 1E-04	3E-04	-2E-04	2E-05	SE-05	E-06	-IE-06	0
E-12	-1E-13	SE-11	·E-11	SE-12	·5E·12	SE-03	25.03	SE-03	SE-03	4E-03	48-00	2E-10	-2E-10	. 0
SE-08	- W-06	5E-07	-SE-01	9E-06	-3E-06	SE-05	·5E-05	55-05	SE-05	8E-05	· E-04	4E-06	4E-06	0
7E-12	-3E-13	E-10	-7E-11	2E-11	.2E-11	28.10	-2E-10	2E-10	-2E-10	4E-10	-SE 10	Æ-09	1E-09	003
2E-01	-8€-08	SE-06	ZE-06	5E-0î	-5E-07	SE-06	-SE-06	5E-06	-5E-06	SE-06	-0E-06	2€-05	-6E-05	1 0

chemical concentration solution vector(ug/I)		Cd (pg/l)	r (29/9)
C_w1 265E-05	۱-	22.6	275
C_s1 0.633	. 1	110	264
C_w2 3 37£-05	2	25 6	5.0i
C_:2 074	2	124	297
C_w3 4 FRE-05	3	411	4.95
C_s3 <i>LIT</i>	3	204	4.67
C_w4 2.97E-06	4	0.495	0 0590
C_s4 0.0M2	4	247	0 05.90
C_#5 4 3/E-05	5	195	254
C_:5 0 560	5	37.4	2.55
C_w6 4.5/E-05	6	29.6	3.57
C_s6 0.646	6	Mi	5.52
C_w1 356E-05	7	26.1	557
C_s1 0.802	7	LSD	354

Cd (pg/l) by segment	r (ng/g) by segment

biot	concentr	ation (seg	nest 1; sg/	(9)
: 	,		, 5	-

	Input				
log (Kow) =	540	1		Plantton	
water conc (ug/i) =	2.265-05		lipid fraction =	0 0200	1
pore water conc (ug/i) =	1.10E-04	l	BCF (l/kg-l) =	6 7.SE+05	l
sediment conc (ng/g) =	2.64	1	BCF (l/kg) =	155E-04	
dissolved oxygen (mg/l) =	10 0	concer	tration (ng/g) :	0 507	
elagic diet fraction-alewife s	0 620	1			•
		•	Pelagic	Beathic	
	Mysis	Diporeis	Alewife (1)	Alewife (2)	LakeTrout
lipid fraction =	0 0400	0 0300	0.0800	0 0800	0 174
chem assimilation eff =	0 800	1000	0.800	0 800	0 600
chem, transfer eff. s	0 800	0 800	0 800	0 500	0 500
food assim efficiency =	0 400	0.0720	0 800	0 800	0.800
consumpt, rt. (g/g/d) =	0.257	0 100	9498-05	5.61E-05	6 81E-03
growth rate (1/d) =	7 30E-03	2.00E-03	8 40E-04	8 40E-04	4 38E-04
respiration it (g/g/d) =	0.0400	0.0340	0 0114	0 0114	5 00E-03
metabolism rate (1/d)			0.00	0 00	0 00
respirt (g O2/g/d) =	36E-05	8 ITE-OS	2748-05	2 TAE-05	1205-05
optake rate (l/kg/d) =	78.9	654	219	219	601
K (1/d) =	0 0765	0.0867	00000	00109	ISTE-05
BCF (I/kg) =	9175	7366	167E-04	1875-04	53E-04
food chain trans ratio, f =	2.26	115	0646	0.596	2.20
BAF (l/kg) =	3 35E+04	543E+04	4 42E+04		2145.05
log (BAF) =	4 60	454	165		544
concentration (ag/g) =	0.905	578	101	150	6.25

Grersien 33.1 Q_2 1036 Mc 12.5 Vp 0 0283 14u_1 0.778 Q 3 1133 KI 3 07 14u_2 0778 Q_4 169 Kg 372 14-3 ATTE Q_5 163 16w_4 0 100 Q_6 379 shetel a.v. diff's (sid): 14m_5 0.270 1.77E-03 Q_7 383 16-4 0.557 47ch10ge(m3/s): K (3 00E-04 16w_1 0.678 19-1 0.M81 E_23 2710 direct lands(haid): Ipw_2 0 M51 **Hydrophobic Organic** E_3H 1189 ΣΨ 0 Ψ_1 0 Ipu_3 RMSI £45 26 Ipw_4 0.600 E 56 400 W-2 0 1pm_5 0.487 E 61 600 W_3 0 fpw_6 @.3555 E 21 7430 V 4 0 tpu_1 0.FMT menimit: W_5 0 Ibw_I @ONI A 1 2.61E+10 W_6 0 fbw_2 0.0f41 A 2 2 1E-10 W_1 0 Pow_3 00741 A_3 749E+09 Nu_4 0300 A 4 6 58E+06 anadare condition(ngil); fbw_5 0.245 A 5 3 80F+08 C_wH 3 30E-05 fbu_6 0 M77 A 6 142E-03 fbw_1 0.0074 4.1 2.63E+09 <u>ak concentration(agin3)</u> 16s_1 974E-05 settlinginidi: C_st 0 0632 141_2 S.NE-05 Va_1 15 14s_3 3 PME-05 vs_2 15 tnasplacis permeters: 14s_4 274E-05 VL3 15 seregal f 2 00F-H 144_5 9 THE-05 re_4 15 1Chy 2 00E+05 14s_6 S.NE-05 V4_5 15 rain 2 25E-03 14:_1 9.74E-05 ve_6 15 ddep 173 RT 2050 fps_1 0399 VE_T 1.5 Chemicals fps_2 0.555 denocities (m) d): Ips_3 #339 #4_1 3.08E-06 L. 7.80 tps_4 @339 -4_2 265E-06 MILE 0.00 fpc_5 0.339 v4_3 3.42E-01 L v lake 0666 fps_6 0.339 +4.4 1.64E-05 1_p_lake 1778-05 Ips_1 0.339 14_5 3 48E-07 Kp \$ 186-04 Ibs.1 FARE-OF ₩4 6 5 15E-07 In I ARE OF the 2 PANE-ON 44_1 2.16E-01 Wv 8052 164.3 7.84E-06 : (الهم)دانامه tha 4 TAKE OF M_1 0.89 16:5 7 64E-04 Steady-State Model M_2 083 AD_1 03# fbs_6 F.ME-OF M_3 0.89 AD_2 0.00 IN. T PONE OF M_4 28 AD_3 00606 11_1 2.48E-06 M_5 842 AD_4 3.80E-05 w_2 2.01E-06 M_6 248 AD_5 549E-05 W_3 SARE-06 ML7 1.48 AD_6 aanas W_4 159E-06 M_sed 240000 AD_T ROVES 11_5 S.R.SE-05 fractice OC: W_6 150E-05 vi_1 3.03E-06 fec_1 0 178 ΣAD 0505 lec_2 0 178 fec 3 0 178 foc4 0.116 foc_5 0 178 foc 6 0 178 fec.7 0 178 for sed 0.032 sediment DOC, perenity:

chemical-specific issue

los_Koc 6 08

log_Kow 5 75

sactom-specific tensi

flow(m3/e); Q_1 414

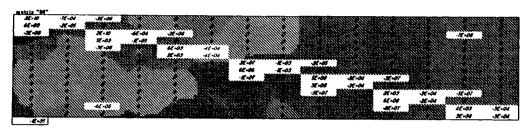
pwdoc 10

pores 03

partitioning parameters:

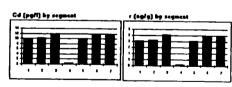
fc 0.5

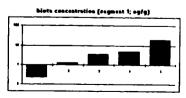
b2eff 0 61

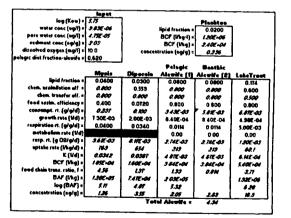


rerse of				_										rector "V
6E-11	₩ .#	IE-II	·5E·13	SE-M	-SE-M	42.8	4E-15	5C-15	·\$Z · 15	X-M	ZE-H	M-15	-2E-15	1 0
A-04	ææ	4E-08	Æ-00	AE-03	A.43	25.10	SE-10	2E-10	SE-10	TE-10	4Z-10	SE-05	4E-03	
K-12	SE-13	IE-11	4E-11	4E-17	41.11	M-15	JE-15	SC-15	-SE-15	Æ-12	· IE · II	2E · 11	₹:11	0
ST-OF	AE-08	X-06	· 1E -05	E-07	E-01	E-06	-E-06	E-OF	-E-06	52-06	SE-06	62-07	6€ •0i	0
SE-H	-4E-M	ST-U	JE 12	Æ-10	JE-10	M-H	Æ·M	SE∙H	JE-M	SE∙H	SE∙N	K-W	-K-12	ă,
X-09	AC-03	20.01	·Æ-01	SE-04	-XE-05	SE-10	-ME-10	E-05	· IE-03	4E-09	JK-63	SE-08	15:06	6
SE-17	2E-17	H-15	·Æ·B	E-16	·Æ·16	42-08	42-00	BE-11	-HE-11	3E-12	3E-K2	4E-M	4E-M	"
M-13	-BE-M	E-11	SE 13	SE-15	-SE-15	SE-OV	Æ-05	4E-01	4E-07	E-08	IE-05	25.10	-2E-10	, ž
AC-15	·E-5	Æ·15	·IE·M	BE:15	-1E-15	SE-45	-SE-05	62-09	45-00	SC-10	N. 10	3E-12	-3E-12	0 005
SE-#	E.H	H-09	-E-09	E-10	-W-10	NE-45	AT-05	AE-05	·E-01	X-06	AE-06	4E-06	45.06	000
K-M	SE S	PE-13	42-13	4E-M	4E-M	SC-10	JE 10	SE-10	-3E-10	3E-10	SE-10	₽€·11	32.11	0
3E-10	M 10	SC-04	-E-06	E-09	· E-03	TE-06	45.06	7E-06	-1E-06	35-05	-7E-05	4E-01	48-07	1 %
X-15	E.IS	Æ·H	-ME-12	Æ-Ø	M.15	NE-LP	46-12	TE-12	18.12	SE-11	3E-#	3E-10	-3E-10	0.04
K-49	48-09	₹.01	SE-0 7	_ 3E-08	JE-08	H-01	₹.0î	SE-01	2E-01	9E-07	SE-01	K-05	-55-05	0.04

chanical concentration			
solution vector[ng/l]		Cd (pg/I)	r (09/g)
C_w1 1.26E-05	1	2.63	210
C_st 0.486	1	475	2.03
C_w2 /.SME-05	2	10.2	2.19
C_12 0.511	2	49.7	2.03
C_w3 L54E-05	- 3	120	2.56
C_13 @610	3	59.4	254
C_w4 4.37E-06	4	0638	0 137
C_s4_AARN	4	5.09	0.07
C_w5 3.6E-05	- 5	915	2.03
C_15 0.500	5	48.7	2.00
C_w6 2.12E-05	- 6	ILS	253
C_s6 0.539	6	58.5	249
C_=T 167E-05	7	H3	242
C_st 0.577	1	96.2	2.40

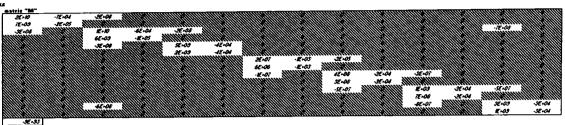






Tetrachlorobiphenyl Steady-State Model

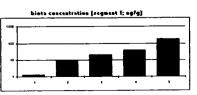


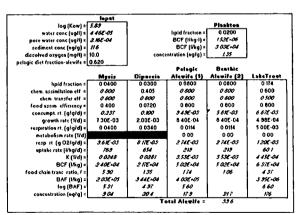


inverse of "M	-													rector "W"
8£://	4E-11	PE-12	·Æ-12	3E-15	·IE·IS	SE-M	SE-14	4E-14	JE-H	9E-14	-8E-14	6E-15	-6E-15	1
42-06	-SE-06	SE-08	SE-06	TE-09	15.00	2E-09	· E -09	2E-03	-2E-03	4E-09	4E-09	SE-08	-SE-06	0
3E-12	· IE · IS	E-10	-5E-11	BE-12	-SE-12	25.12	SE-12	£-12	SE-12	4E-12	4E-12	SE-11	SE !!	0
K-Oi	-SE-06	5E-06	HE-05	4E-07	45-01	82-06	-7E-06	£-06	SE-08	2E-01	-2E-07	2E-06	·Æ-06	0
SE-KS	-IE-IS	Æ-11	-6E-13	SE-10	-SE-10	2E-15	Æ.15°	2E-15	₹. 15	5E-15	.SE-15	4E-12	4E-12	0.2
E-OF	-62-03	5E-01	SE-07	2E-05	4E-05	9E-03	SE-09	NE-08	· 1E-08	2E-08	-2E-08	3E-01	-2E-01	0
3E-16	·Æ·K	K-H	-6E-15	3E-16	-6E-16	6E-08	-6E-08	Æ-10	-E-10	7E-12	·1E-12	25.13	2E-15	0
E-R	4E-15	6E-11	SE-11	56-42	4E-12	SE-04	·E-05	iE-Oi	-iE-0i	4E-06	-SE-06	SE-10	-3E-10	0
æ.₩	-8E-15	SE-US	4E-15	6E-M	-6E-14	8E-09	AE-09	9E-09	-9E-00	5E-10	-SE-10	Æ-11	·ME-11	0015
SE-10	E 10	NE-06	4E-09	3E-10	SE-10	E-04	·E-04	E-04	2E-04	1E-06	-1E-06	3E-07	-2E-07	0
6E-M	SE M	SE-K2	·E·12	2E-15	2E-15	6E-10	-6E-10	7E-10	12.10	25-09	25.03	4E-11	4E-11	0
25.00	JE-10	8E-05	45-06	7E-09	4E-03	3E-05	25.05	2E-05	25-05	5E-05	-SE-05	Æ-06	·E-06	0
1E-15	SE-KS	SE-11	2E-11	SE-K2	2E-12	SE-11	3E-11	SE-11	-SE-11	iE-II	-6E-11	5E-10	-5E-10	0.00
35-06	E-05	E-06	·IE-OI	Æ-0i	·Æ-Oï	Æ-06	· E-06	Æ-06	- IE-06	SE-06	-SE-06	2E-05	4E-05	0

olution vector(ug/l)	C	d (pg/l)	<u>/ (ng/g)</u>
C_w1 6 06E-05	- 1	44 6	120
C_s1 279	1	246	11.6
C_#2 547E-05	2	402	103
C_12 255	2	196	10.5
C_w3 755£-05	- 3	55.4	143
C_=3 5.55	3	274	14.6
C_w4 00165	- 4	KUS	360
C_s4 88.5	4	6678	
C_w5 2.56E-05	- 5	535	144
C_s5 54 6	5	2610	144
C_#6 509E-04	- 6	154	416
C_s6 99	6	181	410
C_w? 7.32E-05	7	45.5	154
C_:7 5 M5	7	246	KS.2







2 9

3 20 4 40

5 176

Pentachlorobiphenyl Steady-State Model

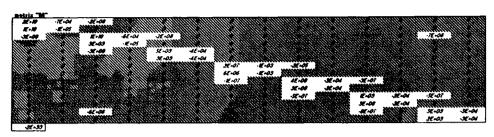
pwdoc 10

peres 0.9

fc 05

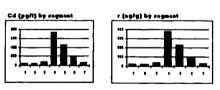
62cff 0 67

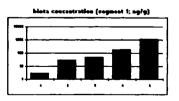
partitiosing parameters:

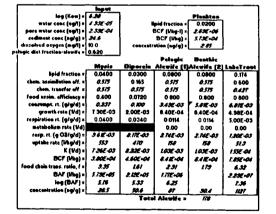


274752 OF	-M-													Tetter 7
M:11	-4E-H	2E-18	-H-12	M.D	-M-W	Æ-13	-X-M	IE-13	·Æ·IS	2E-15	JK -15	SE-13	-3€·13	
42.06	SE-06	E-01	Æ-06	SE-06	E-06	iE-09	45.03	T-49	·1E-09	E-06	-E-06	6E-08	4E-08	0
M-12	-E-12	E-10	SE #	W-11	· IE · 11	X.12	-4E-12	SE-13	-5E-12	SE-12	-M.12	4E-11	4E-11	,
ME-01	AE-08	TE-06	-IE-05	HE-07	-1E-01	3E-07	JE-01	4E-07	4E-01	6E-07	-6E-0î	X-06	X-06	0
X-13	Æ-15	Æ-H	-#E-12	4E-10	4E-10	7E-13	4E-13	7E-13	-iE-KS	NE-12	-IE-LP	6E-12	4E-12	0.5
X-06	· E-06	E-06	46-01	SE-05	52 05	SE-05	SE-04	5E-06	SE-04	9E-06	SE-08	SE-Oi	4E-01	0
7E-16	-3E-16	SE-M	Æ-M	3E-15	SE-15	6E-08	4E-08	28.10	-3E-10	Æ-11	·IE · 11	SE-15	·SE-13	0
42-12	-SE-18	H-10	-SE-#	AE-11	-BE-11	15-01	E-05	E-06	-E-06	NE-DS	1E-08	3E-09	25-00	0
SE-M	-BE-M	26.15	· IE · 12	M-13	SE- A7	E-M	·E-08	E-06	·E-08	E-09	-SE-10	3E-11	-SE-11	0.016
AC-10	-4E-10	X-08	-2E-04	4E-09	JE-03	26.01	JE-04	2E-04	JE-04	JE-05	JE-05	SE-Oi	-SE-01	0
H-13	4E-M	9E-12	SE-18	SE-13	SE 15	E-09	-E-09	E-03	·E-09	M-09	JE-03	8E-11	-BE-11	0
SE-09	SE-03	æ.01	-E-01	25.00	25.00	52.05	·5E-05	6E-05	48-05	E-01	·E-01	SE-06	SE-06	
Æ-12	更炒	4E-11	-2E-11	4E-17	4E-12	7E-11	4E-11	7E-11	-TE-11	Æ-10	-IE-10	TE NO	4E 10	012
65.08	X-04	H-06	-Æ-06	ME-01	JE-01	4E-06	4E-06	4E-06	42-06	15-06	12.04	4E-05	-7E-05	0

relation rector[ag/l]	_	Cd (pg/l)	<u> </u>
C_w1 #.S2E-05	٠.	495	254
C_s1 5.90	1	239	24.6
C_w2 # 27E-05	2	49.0	25 5
C_s2 5.90	2	233	245
C_w3 1,29E-04	3	78.7	39.5
C_s3 #.36	3	379	590
C_w4 0.0%7	4	7.94	379
C_s4 9//	4	36.65	379
C_ws 340E-03	- 5	455	253
C_15 55 9	5	2260	255
C_W6 584E-04	- 6	300	ADS
C =6 .84.5	. 6	330	102
C_w1 1336-04	7	65.0	33.5
C_s1 1.91	71	322	37.2







5 1127

4 178

Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxins

Steady-State

Mode

fo⊂3 0.118

foc4 0.178

foc.5 0.178

foc 6 0 178

foc 7 0 178

locsed 0 032

pwdoc 10

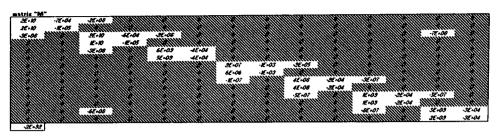
poros 0.9

fc 05 62df 067

sediment DOC, parasity:

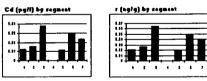
partitioning parameters:

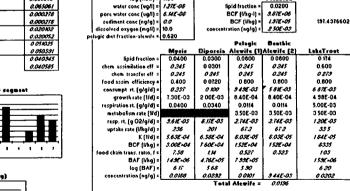
system-specific input chemical-specific input calculated parameters flowin3/sl: loa Koc 6.99 Q_1 474 log_Kow 7.02 diversion 33.1 HIc 0.4510 Idw 1 0.239 Q_2 1036 Vp 1.37E-05 Q_3 1133 KI 2.11 1dw_2 0.233 Q_4 169 Kg 330 1dw_3 0.255 Q_5 169 1dw_4 0.0154 Q_6 379 photod p.w. diff's (m/d); 1dw_5 0.0431 L.P 0.197 K.f 3.00E-04 1dw_6 0.435 Q 7 383 1dm_1 0.204 exchange(m3/s): E_12 2170 fpw_1 0.46F direct lands(hald): fpw_2 0.467 E_23 2770 ΣΨ 0 Ψ_1 Ø Ipw_3 0.461 E_3H 1189 Ipw_4 0.656 E 45 26 fow 5 0.636 E_56 400 W_2 0 E_67 600 W_3 0 Ipw_6 0.576 Ipw_1 0.551 E_27 7430 W_4 0 area(m2): W_5 0 fbw_1 0.234 A_1 2.61E+10 W_6 0 fbw_2 0.254 A 2 2.1E-10 W_1 0 1bw_3 0.254 1bw_4 0.529 A_3 7.49E+09 A_4 6.58E+06 houndary condition(sqfl); 1bw_5 0519 fbw_6 0.269 A 5 3 BOE+08 C.wH 0 A_6 1.42E+03 1bw_1 0.265 14:_1 LINE-05 air concentration(ng/m3) A 7 2.83E+03 C_st 3.16E-05 165_2 LISE-05 settling(m/d): fds 3 1.19E-05 vs_1 1.5 105_4 LISE-05 vs_2 1.5 atmospheric narameters: 145_5 / 13E-05 vs_3 1.5 aerosoL# 2.00E-11 14s_6 LISE-05 vo_4 1.5 scay 2.00E+05 vs_5 1.5 rain 2.25E-03 14:_1 LISE-05 vs_6 1.5 ddep 173 Ips_1 0.339 vs_7 1.5 RT 2353 fps_2 0.555 deposition(m/d): fps_3 0.339 vd_1 3 08E-06 k_v 0.0616 fps_4 0.335 fp:_5 0.339 44 2 2 6 9E - 06 max_k 0.000 k_v_lake 0.0616 Ips_6 0.335 vd_3 3.42E-07 1ps_1 0.999 vd_4 1.64E-05 h_p_lake 0.864 Kp 4.58E-11 165_1 765E-04 vd 5 3.48F-01 fps 0.696 fbs_2 7 85E-04 vd_6 5.15E-07 vd_7 2.16E-07 WY 1805-05 fbs_3 7.85E-04 16:_4 7.65E-04 :(الوه)علانوء 165_5 7.85E-04 atmospheric load (ke/d): M 1 0.83 AD_1 469E-04 16:_6 165E-04 ML2 0.89 AD_2 5.55E-04 16:_1 1.65E-04 M_3 0.89 AD_3 1.40E-04 W_1 2.46E-06 M 4 26 AD 4 123E-07 vi_2 2.67E-06 M_5 8.42 AD_5 7.88-06 vi_3 5.22E-06 M 6 2.48 AD_6 266E-05 VI_4 159E-04 M_7 1.48 vi_5 5.25E-05 AD_T \$ SE-05 M_sed 240000 vi_6 1.50E-05 fraction OC: vr_1 3.05E-06 foc_1 0.178 ZAD INE-OS foc 2 0.178



averse of	-M-													vector "V"
8E-11	4E-11	2E-12	Æ-Lº	4E-15	1E 15	iE-IS	-6E-15	iE-KS	-7E-15	SE.IS	-&E-15	3E-12	Æ.12	0
IE-05	R 05	SE-OT	-NE-OF	SE-06	-SE-06	6E-06	·12-06	9E-06	-SE-O6	Æ-Oï	-9E-06	æ-or	-2€-0i	0
SE-12	· NE-12	E-10	-6E-11	2E-11	-2E-11	SE-11	-SE-11	SE-11	-SE-11	4E-11	4E-11	8E-11	-8E-11	0
SE-01	-Æ-07	E-05	-2E-05	SE-06	£.0€	4E-06	4E-06	4E-06	4E-06	5E-06	-5E-06	Æ-05	E-05	0
7E-15	-SE-45	SE-11	-2E-11	8E-10	-1E-10	SE-12	SE LO	9E-12	-9E-12	Æ-11	-Æ-11	2E-11	-2E-#	00
Æ-06	4E-08	4E-06	-2E-06	E-04	·E-04	E-06	·E-06	Æ-06	·Æ-06	Æ-06	- NE-06	SE-06	×25-00	1 0
5E-15	-2E-15	3E-15	·Æ·Æ	4E-14	4E-14	6E-08	-6E-06	SE-10	-SE-10	5E-11	-5E-#	SE-12	-SE-12	0
3E-11	-RE-11	E-03	6E-10	2E-10	-2E-10	4E-04	- IE-05	25-06	-2E-06	SE-07	SE-07	2E-08	-2E-466	0
SE-15	-2E-15	IE-II	-8E-L?	SE-A2	-SE-LE	£-06	25.06	25-06	-2E-08	4E-09	SE 63	2E-10	Æ-10	0000
6E-09	-SE-609	SE-OT	-NE-OF	5E-06	-5E-08	4E-04	SE-04	4E-04	4E-04	iE-05	-6E-05	4E-06	4E-06	0
SE-15	-SE-15	3E∙#	-IE-H	4E-18	4E-18	5E-03	4E-09	55-03	-5E-09	6E-09	-6E-09	SE-10	-SE-10	0
SE-08	-IE-05	NE-06	-7E-01	2E-01	3E-01	SE-04	2E-04	SE-04	-SE-04	SE-04	4E-04	2E-05	25.02	0
3E-12	-SE-15	6E-11	4E-11	Æ-#	-Æ-11	5E-10	4E-10	5E - 10	·5E-10	6E-10	-5£-10	Æ-09	-E-09	000
2E-07	-7E-06	7E-06	4E-06	NE-06	-Æ-06	4E-05	4E-05	4E-05	4E-05	5E-05	·5E-05	IE-O4	-Æ-04	0

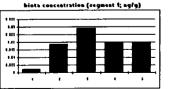
pistion vector(sg/l)	Cd (pg/l)	<u>r (ag/g)</u>
C_w1 4.25E-06	1 0.012654	0.02225
C_s1 5.INE-05	1 0 06 15 79	0.02/544
C_w2 557E-06	2 0.016059	0.028184
C_s2 6.58E-05	2 0.078107	0 027415
C_w3 1.25E-07	3 0.057577	0.065675
C_s3 0.056	3 0.1655356	0.06506
C_w4 116E-06	4 0.000/56	0.000270
C_s4 6.66E-05	4 0.000132	0.00027
C_w5 2.65E-07	5 0.01144	0.02010
C_15 4.82E-05	5 0.057126	0.03005.
C_w6 2.19E-07	6 0.029036	0.0510.25
C_s6 0.0121	6 a.M3564	0.05039
C_w7 LHE-07	1 0.025501	0.04034
C 27 975E-05	1 0 1156.26	0.04056





log (Kow) = 2.34

Plantton



1 0 0024983 2 0 0188245 3 0 0292426

3 0 0292436 4 0 0195508 5 0.0201777

flowin Mak Q_1 414 log_Koc &# leg_Kew 580 He 0 245 diversion 33 t Vp 3 48E-05 14-1 AMS 0 2 1034 14m_2 0 765 Q 3 1133 Kg 331 164_3 @ MS 0.4 169 10-4 0000 Q_5 169 Q_6 379 140_5 Q.556 140_6 0.556 ILP 0 ILF 3.00E-04 Q_T 383 14m_1 0440 E 12 2110 fpu_1 & 679 Ipu_2 0 579 direct leadelbeldi: E 23 2770 EW 0 Ipu_3 @ 579 E_45 26 Ipm_4 0.605 W_2 0 Ipu_5 0497 E_56 400 E_67 600 **Tetrachlorodibenzofurans** V.3 0 fpw_6 0.3032 E 27 1430 W.4 0 1pm_1 0.2210 W.5 0 fbw_1 0.0790 acea(m2): A_1 2612-10 V. 6 0 16-2 a0190 V_1 0 164 3 6 6136 A_2 21E-10 A.3 7.49E-09 16+ 4 0 30F 100_5 O.MS homelus condition(sell): A_4 6.58E+06 16 . 6 a 846 A_5 3.80E+08 C wH Q 6-1 0 HS A_6 142E-03 141 1 8.365-65 A_T 2.83E+08 ale concentration(ng/m3) C_M 3.44E-04 1de 2 8.36E-05 settling(n/d): 14L3 & SAE-05 VL 1 15 160.4 6.86E-05 atmospheric parameters: aerosol_f 2.00E-11 vs_2 15 141 5 A.ME-05 vs_3 15 14. 6 A.36E-05 SCAY 2 00E+05 vs_4 15 rain 2.25E-03 Ids_T &SEE-05 Va_S 1.5 Ips_1 0.559 ddep 173 RT 2353 va_6 15 Ips_2 0339 V4_ 7 15 Ips_3 0.339 denosision(nidi: Ips_4 0.333 v4_1 3.08E-06 L. 00000 191.5 0.500 max_k *0.130* vd_2 2 69E-06 L-Links 0.0540 fps_6 0.339 14.3 3 42E-01 fps_7 0399 -L4 164E-05 h_p_lobe 0.00 Kp 1720-11 IN. 1 PARE-OF VELS 3.48E-01 TOLE PAREN ips 0.775 rd_6 5.15E-07 Steady-State Mode THES TAKEON WY ISTERS WLT 2.16E-07 TOLA TAKE-OF عملنطع(سوذا): INS THE-M M_1 0.89 stmounteric land (hald): AD_1 SOLE-03 Iba 6 PAREON M_2 0.89 AD 2 4.07E-03 IDS_T TOME-ON M_3 0.89 AD 3 149E-03 W_1 240E-06 M_4 28 AD_4 LERE-OF W_2 28/E-06 M_5 6.42 AD 5 7.34E-05 11_3 S.EEE-06 M_6 248 AD & ZAE-M 11_4 159E-04 ML7 148 W_S S.ESE-05 AD_T SALE-M M_sed 240000 H_6 150E-05 fraction OC: W_T 3.63E-06 fec 1 0.178 SAD COIN foc 2 0.178 fec 3 0.178 foc_4 0.178

foc 5 0.170

foc 6 0.178

foc 7 0.170

foc_sed 0.032

pudoc 10

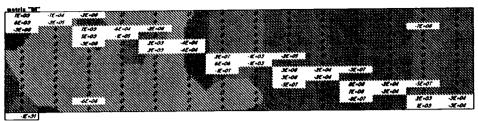
partitioning purps

peres 0.9

sediment DOC. parasity

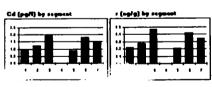
fc 0.5 b2eff 0 67 chemical-specific lands

ententated paymeters

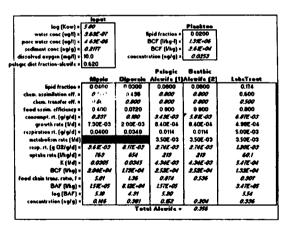


varsa of														rector "V"
2.10	· E · 10	¥€-#	SE-18	W-12	-5E-18	#E-17	·1E-12	DE-N	-AE-12	9€-12	-3£-12	IE-II	-Æ-11	
K-05	E 45	TE-OF	48-01	SE-01	AF-01	SE-01	JE-01	3E-01	35.01	42-01	-4E-01	6E-01	4E-01	•
R:11	X.11	X.10	JE-10	3E·#	-SE-11	E-10	· E-10	E-10	·E-10	JE-10	-SE-10	SE-10	-SE-10	0
W-01	45-01	E-05	€.05	4E-06	12.06	62-06	-12-06	6E-06	42-06	NE-06	45.06	H-05	-Æ-05	0
K-H	45.11	E-W	TE H	E-M	E-09	6E-11	4E-11	6E-11	4E-H	1E-11	-RE-11	E·10	-E-10	0.0
42-01	ME-01	T-66	×.00	W-05	AE-05	3E-06	AC-06	SE-06	JE-06	J€-06	×.06	SE-06	-SE-06	
6E-M	3E-M	SC-15	· E · U	3E-13	JE-13	TE-OS	45.05	3E-10	X 10	15-11	-1E-11	SE-R2	-92 LP	
3E-10	· E · 10	48-49	W-65	E-AS	·E-03	3E-04	EW	£-06	Æ-06	4E-07	4E-01	3E-06	JE-00	
46.12	W.10	45-11	3E.11	8E-11	SE-11	25-06	JE-06	25.06	JE-00	SE-09	-9E-09	4E-10	-1E 10	0.00
E-OF	XW	ME-01	45-01	3E-01	SE-01	35-01	JE-04	3E-01	42-01	1E-05	-1E-05	5E-06	-5E-06	0
K-R	X.12	3E·#	·#:#	3E-11	3E.11	12-05	42.00	1E-09	-TE-03	8E-09	-7E-09	6E-10	-6E-10	0
SE-01	***	X-06	E-06	SE-01	45.01	H-OI	15.01	N-01	25.01	3E-04	-SE-04	25-05	SE-05	0
ME-H	-12-12	W-10	E.10	AE-II	-1E-11	AE-10	-15-10	8E-10	-0E-10	9E-10	SE 10	E-03	-1E-09	000
62-01	35.01	SE-64	-52-06	JE-06	JE-06	36-05	32.05	3E-05	NE-05	38-05	-3E-05	5E-05	-9€-05	0

relation rector(og/i)	_	C4 (pg/t)	<u>r (1949)</u>
C_w1 /2/E-06	- 4	0.363	0.225
C_1 0.0583	- 4	4.69	0.216
C_w2 161E-06	2	1.23	0.206
C_s2	2	5.56	0.218
C_w3 2.66E-06	3	2.03	0412
C_s3 ane	3	101	0 468
C_w4 /.34E-01	4	0.0125	2502-03
C 14 6.55E-04	4	0.0623	2895-03
C_w5 354E-06	5	0.839	0.200
C_15 0 0501	si	4.49	0.208
C_w6 34E-06	6	183	0425
C_36 0 101	6	202	0.419
C_w? 230E-06	7	USE	0.353
C 17 00000	7	7.55	0.550







1 2 53E-02

2 0 1465 3 0.3806

4 0.3564 5 0.3361

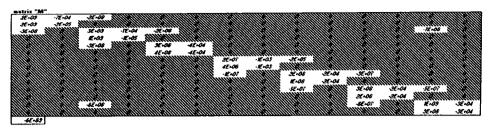
pwdoc 10 poros 09

partitioning parameters: fc 05 b2eff 0 67

•
•
- (
- 4
- 3
- 1
- 1
•
- 1
- 1
1
- 1

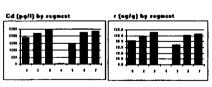
83

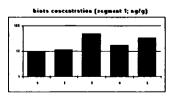
spstem-specific input	chemical-specific input	calculated parameters
flew(m3/s):	v	log_Koc 5.4/
Q_1 474 diversion 331	log_Kow 4.82 Hic 0.0752	109_K0C 2.07
G_2 1036	Vp 3.28E-04	Idw_1 0.942
Q_3 1133	KI 260	1de_2 0.342
Q_4 169	Kg 323	1dw_3 0342
Q 5 169		1da_4 0.548
Q_6 375	photol p.w. diff's (mid);	1dw_5 0.654
Q_1 383	l∟p 0	1dw_6 0 <i>854</i>
exchange(m3/s):	K_f 3.00E-04	1dw_1 0 906
E_12 2170		fpw_1 0.0384
E_23 2770	direct lands(kg/d):	1pw_2 0.0384
E_3H 1183	ΣΑ 0	fpw_3 0.0364
E_45 2.6	₩_1 <i>0</i>	ipw_4 0439
E_56 400	W_2 0	fpw_5 0.244
E_67 600	W_3 0	fpw_6 003/0
E_27 1430	W_4 0	fpw_1 0.065
area(m2);	W_5 0	Ibw_1 00192
A_1 2.61E+10	V_6 0	1bw_2 00192
A_2 2.11E+10	V_1 0	1bw_3 00132
A_3 7.49E+09		Ibw_4 0219
A_4 6.58E+06	houndare condition(us/I):	fbw_5 0.422
A_5 3.80E+08	C_wH 0	fbw_6 0.0465
A_6 142E+03		16w_1 00306
A_7 2 63E+09	air concentration(ng/m3)	1ds_1 4 55E-04
settling(mfd):	C_at 0.181	14:_2 4 55E-04
vs_1 15		14:_3 455E-04
vs_2 15	atmospheric parameters;	1ds_4 455E-04
vs_3 15	serosoLf 2 00E-11	fds_5 4 55E-04
vs. 4 15	scar 2.00E+05	1d2_6 455E-04
v=_5 1.5	rain 2.25E-03	1d:_1 4 55E-04
vs_6 1.5	ddep 173	fps_1 0.339
vs_1 LS	RT 2353	ips_2 0.333
deposition(m/d):		ips_3 0.999
vd_1 3.08E-06	N_Y 0.0105	Ips_4 0.333
v4_2 2.69E-06	max_k 0.450	fps_5 0.999
vd_3 342E-07	k_v_lake 0.0105	1026 0.333
vd_4 1.64E-05	h_p_take 0.00	ips_1 0.999
vd_5 3.48E-07	Kp /.65E+10	fbs_1 7.64E-04
vd_6_5.15E-07	(ps 0.2679	lbs_2
vd_T 2.16E-07	WV 1.65E-04	1bs_3
solids(mg/l):		165_4 784E-04
M_1 0.89	atmospheric load (kg/d):	fbs_\$ F.64E-04
M_2 0.69	AD_1 2.//	165_6 7.84E-04
M_3 0.89	AD_2 1.75	fbs_1
M_4 28	AD_3 0681	₩_1 2.48E-06
M_5 842	AD_4 5.46E-04	11_2
M_6 2.48	AD_5 0.058	vr_3 <i>5.22E-06</i>
M_T 148	AD_6 0.1#8	v1_4 <i>L59E-04</i>
M_sed 240000	AD_T 0.855	vr_5 <i>5.23E-05</i>
fraction OC:		v1_6 150E-05
foc_1 0 178	∑AD 4.32	vi_1
foc 2 0 178	_	
foc 3 0.178		
foc.4 0.178		
foc 5 0 178		
foc 6 0.178		
foc 1 0 178		
for sed 0.032		
sediment DOC, porasity:		
pwdoc 10		



inverse of	-M-													vector "V"
SE-NO	4E-10	2€.10	-8E-11	7E-11	-6E-11	E-10	-3E-11	NE-NO	·Æ·10	IE-IO	-Æ-10	IE-10	· IE · 10	8
8E-06	E-05	Æ-06	-DE-Oi	iE-0i	4E-07	Æ-06	SE-01	Æ-06	· NE -06	E-06	-Æ-06	Æ-06	-K-06	0
3E-10	-6E-11	8E-10	-5E-10	4E-10	4E-10	6E-10	-5E-10	6E-10	-6E-10	6E-10	-SE-10	6E-10	-8E-10	3
SE-06	-0E-01	DE-06	· NE -05	4E-06	4E-06	6E-06	·5E-06	6E-06	-6E-06	6E-06	-6E-06	6E-06	AE-06	0
E-10	·\$E·#	SE-10	SE-10	25-09	₹-03°	SE-10	-SE-10	4E-10	45-10	4E-10	4E-10	52-10	-55-10	06
E-06	·5E-01	SE-06	SE-06	25-05	4E-05	4E-06	-SE-06	4E-06	4E-06	4E-06	4E-06	5E-06	5E-06	0
N-136	-4E-15	4E-12	Æ-12	9E-12	·E·12	1E-06	6E-08	4E-10	4E-10	NE-10	-IE-10	E-11	·Æ-11	0
SE-09	-E-03	HE-08	-12-05	6E-09	4E-03	2E-04	·E-05	Æ-06	∙Æ-06	4E-01	4E-07	4E-06	4E-08	0
5E-11	25-11	25.10	· Æ · 10	E-10	- E-10	2E-08	25.05	SE-08	-SE-06	NE-03	-6E-03	iE-10	-75-10	0002
4E-01	-2E-0i	25-06	-XE-07	iE-01	·1E-01	2E-04	2E-04	25-04	-2E-04	5E-05	-5E-05	5E-06	SE-06	0
8E-11	4E-11	4E-10	.2€-10	2E-10	-2E-10	9E-09	Æ-O3	Æ-06	-9E-03	NE-06	-Æ-06	Æ-03	-Æ-09	0
10-35	SE-07	SE-06	-28-06	25.06	E-06	SE-05	-BE-05	SE-05	-9E-05	9€-05	·E-04	3E-06	-32-06	0
2E-10	-7E-11	SE-10	4E-10	SE-10	SE 10	25.03	E 05	2E-09	ZE-03	2E-03	2E-03	2E-09	-25-03	0.35
3E-06	-7E-07	NE-06	45-06	SE-06	-SE-06	HE-05	-HE-05	2E-05	25.05	25 05	25-05	<i>3€-05</i>	-6E-05	0

solution vector(ug/l)		Cd (pg/l)	1 (ug/g)
C_w1 201E-05	- 1	1920	61.9
C_s1 20.2	1	3185	840
C_w2 2.5/E-05	2	2235	AC.S
C_s2 23.6	2	1.00E-04	964
C_w3 2.59E-05	3	2445	11.2
C_s3 26.5	3	LZIE+04	110
C_w4 7.05E-05	4	24.1	110
C_c4 0.265	4	121	110
C_w5 2.56E-05	5	1494	664
C_s3 #6#	5	7454	66.9
C_w6 266E-05	6	2275	104
C_s6 24.6	6	1.125+04	I AGE
C_w1 26E-05	7	2369	105
C_s1 25.7	7	1.172-04	101





_	lapet	_			
log (Kow) =	4.63	}		Plankton	
water conc (ug/l) =	1.52E-05	lipid fraction = 0 0200			
pore water conc (ug/l) z	0.0032	BCF (I/kg-I) = 257E-05			
sediment conc (ng/g) =	64	BCF (I/kg) = 5M6			
dissolved oxygen (mg/l) =	10 0	concentration (ng/g) = 9.66			
agic diet fraction-alewife =	0 620				
-			Pelagic	Benthic	
_	Mysis	Diporcia	Alewife [1]	Alewife [2]	LakeTroat
lipid fraction =	0.0400	0.0300	0 0800	0.0800	0.174
chem, assimilation off =	0.646	1.000	0.646	0646	0 600
chem. transfer elf =	0.646	0.646	0646	0.646	0 500
food assim efficiency =	0.400	0 0720	0.800	0.800	0 800
consumpt rt (g/g/d) s	0.257	0.000	9.49E-05	5 6 KE-05	6 67E-05
growth rate (1/d) =	1.30E-03	2 00E-03	8 40E-04	8.40E+04	4 98E-04
respiration et. (g/g/d) =	0.0400	0.0340	0.0114	0.0114	5.00E-03
metabolism rate (1/d)			0.00	000	0 00
resp rt (g O2/g/d) =	96Æ-05	8.ITE-OS	2 ME-05	2 THE OS	1.20E-05
uptake rate (l/kg/d) =	621	528	177	m	601
K (1/d) =	0.235	0.266	ooss	00555	5 25E-05
BCF (l/kg) =	2565	1967	5156	556	1.05E-04
food chain trans ratio, f =	0.651	0575	0119	0.000	0.130
BAF (Vkg) =	\$806	5579	6195		1.70E-04
log (BAF) =	578	575	515	1	4.25
concentration (ng/g) =	112	43.4	11.9	5.41	\$26

PART 2

2002 LAKE MICHIGAN MASS BALANCE PROJECT: MODELING TOTAL POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS USING THE MICHTOX MODEL

Douglas D. Endicott Great Lakes Environmental Center Traverse City, Michigan

2.1 Executive Summary

The MICHTOX model was used to perform a preliminary mass balance modeling assessment for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in Lake Michigan. Comparison of model predictions to data generated by the Lake Michigan Mass Balance Project (LMMBP) provided a unique opportunity to confirm the MICHTOX model using data not available at the time of its development. Principal results of the MICHTOX assessment include:

- 1. Total PCBs forcing function estimates from the LMMBP are compatible with the original MICHTOX model estimates for atmospheric deposition and tributary loading. However, atmospheric total PCBs vapor concentrations from the LMMBP are significantly higher than estimated in the original model. Consequently, all total PCBs forcing functions were recalculated, using the LMMBP estimates.
- 2. Changes to the model formulation and parameterization, recommended by the LMMBP Atmospheric Workgroup, enhance the volatility of total PCBs and increase the volatilization mass transfer rates. As a result of these changes, PCBs equilibrium was shifted significantly towards the atmospheric vapor phase, and this shift occurred more rapidly than previously

predicted. The enhanced volatility of total PCBs was found to completely offset the greater absorption resulting from higher vapor concentrations. Mass balance diagnostics also demonstrate that air-water fluxes now clearly predominate the transport pathways for PCBs in Lake Michigan.

- 3. Model simulations were conducted using different assumptions regarding long-term total PCBs forcing functions. The most reasonable predictions were obtained by assuming that total PCBs forcing functions peaked in 1961-1963. The simulation made using this assumption offered a better prediction of the total PCBs concentrations observed in water, sediment, and fish than the original MICHTOX model simulation.
- 4. The model was applied to forecast total PCBs concentrations in lake trout for a number of scenarios in which the future PCBs forcing functions were changed from their 1994-1995 estimated values. These changes were intended to represent alternative strategies for managing PCBs in Lake Michigan, and the model was used to forecast the effectiveness of these alternatives in terms of reducing lake trout total PCBs concentrations. The results of the toxic chemical management forecasts demonstrated that properly evaluating the effectiveness of control action depends upon understanding which forcing functions are controllable and what the future trend in forcing functions (especially atmospheric

vapor concentrations) will be in the absence of control actions.

- 5. The uncertainty of MICHTOX predictions arising from errors in model parameterization and forcing functions was evaluated using Bayesian Monte Carlo (BMC) analyses. Based on the uncertainty in model predictions arising from these factors, observed average total PCBs concentrations should be well within a factor of two of predicted values.
- The MICHTOX model does not predict equilibrium between air and water total PCBs concentrations.
- 7. Total PCBs bioaccumulation predictions were not sensitive to initial concentration conditions in fish, after an initial simulation period. Fish total PCBs concentration predictions were demonstrated to be quite sensitive to bioaccumulation model parameterization.
- 8. Bioaccumulation factors were predicted to vary continuously throughout the model simulations.
- 9. The MICHTOX model was found to provide a reasonably accurate simulation of total PCBs in the Lake Michigan ecosystem. However, the preliminary MICHTOX assessment will be superceded in the next several years by mass balance models with significantly better resolution and better process and state variable representations. Furthermore, these newer models will be capable of making full use of the LMMBP data; for example, they can be used to model PCBs as individual congeners.

2.2 Recommendations

After revising and successfully running MICHTOX as a screening-level model, a number of issues became apparent which require further consideration. These are as follows:

 For the forcing function assumption used, the model does not predict equilibrium between the air and water total PCBs concentrations. Other forcing functions scenarios should be done to determine whether this is a general result or a result specific to the chosen function.

- Chemical assimilation efficiency, diet composition, growth rates, lipid contents, chemical excretion rates, and phytoplankton bioconcentration should be examined in any recalibration of the model.
- 3. Bioaccumulation factors should be used with caution in Lake Michigan because they are expected to vary with time.

2.3 Introduction

The LMMBP is a coordinated effort among federal, state, and academic scientists to monitor tributary and atmospheric pollutant loads, develop source inventories of toxic substances, and evaluate the fate and effects of these pollutants in Lake Michigan. A key objective of the LMMBP is to construct mass budgets and mass balance models for a limited group of contaminants that are present in Lake Michigan at concentrations that pose a risk to aquatic and terrestrial organisms within the ecosystem. The mass balance modeling is being conducted to support both regulatory and research agendas, as described in the LMMBP Study Plan (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997). Elements of the LMMBP which provide information for the modeling objective include:

- Monitoring of atmospheric and tributary toxic chemical sources and estimation of loadings and other forcing functions at spatial and temporal scales necessary for mass balance modeling.
- Measurement of toxic chemical concentrations in lake water at 41 stations and six cruises (i.e, sampling events) over the course of the two-year mass balance study period.
- Concurrent measurement of suspended solids, organic carbon, and nutrients in all water column samples.
- 4. Measurement of toxic chemical and associated state variables in surficial sediments throughout Lake Michigan.
- Measurement of toxic chemicals in representative biota for pelagic and benthic food chains for two top predator fishes, lake trout and coho salmon, for multiple locations and seasons.

The sampling design and analytical parameters of the LMMBP were specified to support the development of hydrodynamic, sediment transport, eutrophication, contaminant transport/fate, and food web bioaccumulation models (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997). The various models and submodels that comprise this system are under development by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) at the Large Lakes Research Station (LLRS), Grosse Ile, Michigan.

This report presents a preliminary mass balance modeling assessment for PCBs in Lake Michigan using the MICHTOX model (described in Part 1). MICHTOX was developed as a planning tool for the LMMBP using information available at the time to construct a screening-level model for the transport, fate, and bioaccumulation of total PCBs in Lake Michigan. Because of its availability, MICHTOX is now being applied as a tool for the rapid, preliminary assessment of the LMMBP data for PCBs. MICHTOX was previously applied in a similar manner to assess atrazine (Rygwelski et al., 1999), another toxic chemical prioritized by the LMMBP. The MICHTOX assessment is, in part, being conducted to generate preliminary modeling results for inclusion in the 2002 Lake Michigan Lake-wide Management Plan (LaMP) Report. This assessment includes comparisons of MICHTOX simulation results to total PCBs concentration data generated by the LMMBP. Such a comparison provides a unique opportunity to confirm the MICHTOX model using data not available at the time of its development. The assessment also compares total PCBs forcing function estimates from the LMMBP to those estimated previously for MICHTOX. In addition, the model was applied to forecast the effectiveness of several toxics management alternatives for PCBs in Lake Michigan. It should be recognized, however, that the preliminary MICHTOX assessment will be superceded in the next several years by mass balance models with significantly better resolution, better process. and better state variable representations. Furthermore, these newer models will be capable of making full use of the LMMBP data; for example, they can be used to model PCBs as individual congeners.

2.4 Description of Model, Data, and Simulations

2.4.1 MICHTOX Model

The MICHTOX model was developed to simulate the transport, fate, and bioaccumulation of PCBs and other toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan. development and original application of MICHTOX are documented in Part 1 of this report, which includes a thorough description of the model. A schematic diagram of the MICHTOX contaminant transport and fate model is presented in Figure 2.1. Figure 2.2 displays the spatial segmentation of the MICHTOX model, which includes 17 water column segments (divided into epilimnion and hypolimnion segments in the main lake), and seven surficial sediment segments. MICHTOX was implemented using the USEPA WASP4 modeling framework (Ambrose et al., 1988) and the Manhattan College food chain model (Version 3.20; Connolly, 1991). The model was originally developed and run on a MicroVax minicomputer and was later modified by the USEPA to run on Compaq (Digital) Alpha OSF1 workstations.

In October 2001, the Great Lakes Environmental Center (GLEC) began resurrection of the MICHTOX source code and input data using Secure Remote Access to connect to the USEPA workstation Ilrssrv2 over the Internet. All necessary files were identified and reorganized in a user directory, ~dde/MICHTOX/ GLEC. The original MICHTOX PCBs simulations were rerun to confirm that the model reproduced the earlier results. Because Secure Remote Access was disrupted in December 2001, it was necessary to move the model to GLEC personal computers for final PCBs simulations. The MICHTOX source code was C preprocessed at LLRS, e-mailed to GLEC, and recompiled using Compaq Visual Fortran 6.1. Results of personal computer simulations were compared to the same simulations run on Alpha workstations, again to confirm that model results were independent of the computer platform.

The goal of this Work Assignment was to rapidly evaluate the LMMBP data for PCBs; therefore, MICHTOX was not significantly revised or recalibrated. However, a number of modifications

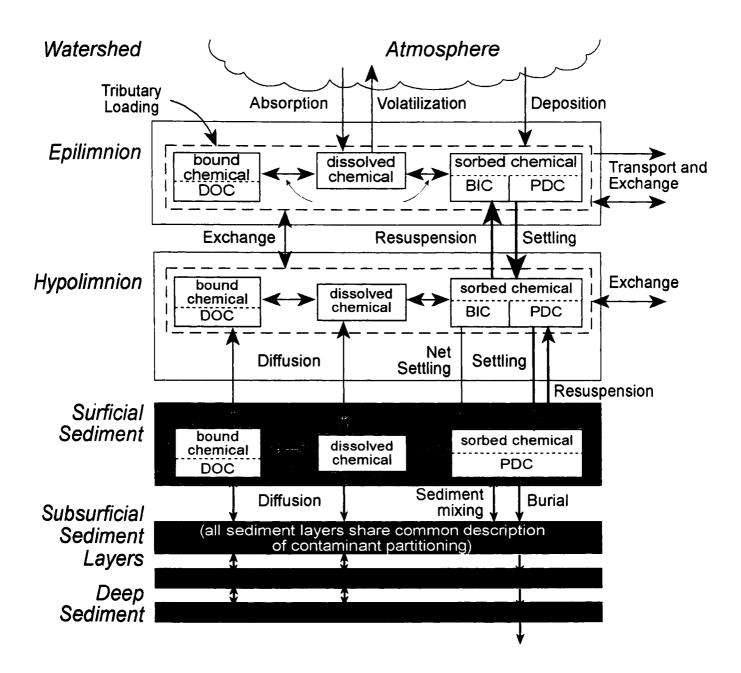


Figure 2.1. MICHTOX mass balance schematic.

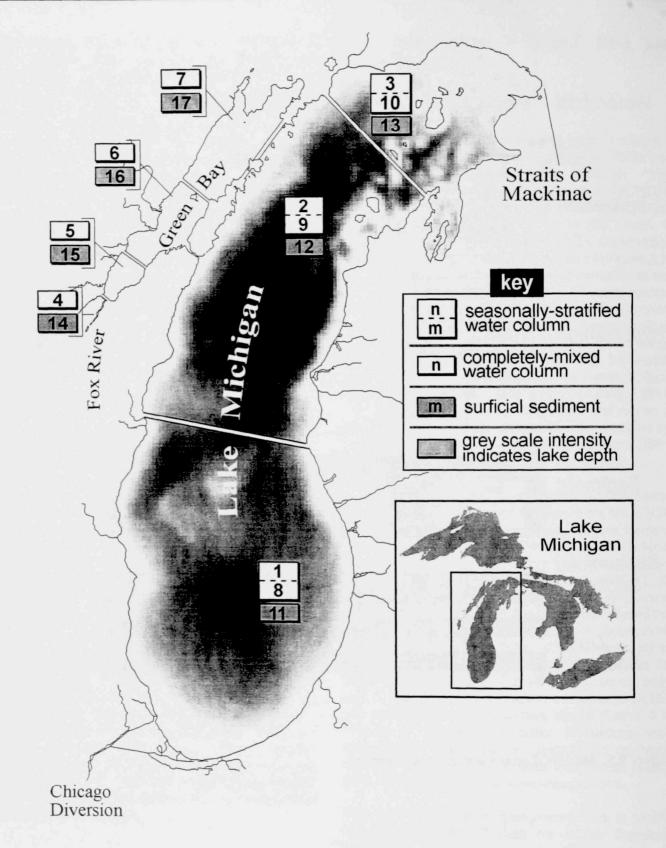


Figure 2.2. Spatial segmentation for the 17 segment MICHTOX model.

were made to the MICHTOX model for this work. These included:

- 1. Correction of water balance to maintain continuity - The specification of advective flow between water column segments in the model input contained small errors, so that the volume of segments increased during model some simulations, while the volume decreased in other segments. The problem was most severe in Segment 3 (northern lake epilimnion), which lost 1.7% of its volume each year. Consequently, very long (>100 year) MICHTOX simulations aborted, because Segment 3 volumes eventually reached zero. To correct the flows so as to maintain continuity on an annual time scale, small adjustments were made to June surface layer flows, entrainment flows, and southern lake tributary inflows.
- 2. Treatment of the boundary condition at the Straits of Mackinac - The boundary condition at the Straits of Mackinac was modeled as a seasonally, bidirectional flow. To specify concentrations of model state variables for the reversing flow components, available data, including the LMMBP data, were examined to estimate the concentration gradients across the Straits of Mackinac. The LMMBP total PCBs data for both surface and deepwater samples at Stations MB72M (northern Lake Michigan) and LH54M (northern Lake Huron) suggested that Lake Huron boundary concentrations were about 5% lower than concentrations in northern Lake Michigan. Therefore, boundary concentrations were specified to be 95% of the value simulated for northern Lake Michigan in the previous model time-step. This treatment is consistent with other analyses, such as Robbins (1985) and Thomann and Di Toro (1983), which suggest that similar concentration trends are expected in northern Lake Michigan and Lakes Huron and Superior.
- Specification of atmospheric vapor concentrations The model program was modified for the input of atmospheric vapor concentrations as segment-specific forcing functions. Originally, a single forcing function was used for atmospheric vapor concentrations in all MICHTOX surface water segments.

- 4. Updating of chemical volatilization rate formulations - Revision of the mass transfer formulations used to calculate volatilization rates was recommended by the LMMBP Atmospheric Workgroup. Specifically, the Workgroup recommended the Wanninkhoff (1992) formulation for water mass transfer resistance and the Schwarzenback et al. (1993) formulation for gas mass transfer resistence as being the most appropriate for modeling the air-water exchange of PCBs in Lake Michigan. volatilization rates input to MICHTOX were recalculated on a monthly basis using these formulations. In addition, the subroutine used to calculate chemical volatilization in the LMMBP Level 2 and 3 mass balance models were also modified to include these formulations.
- 5. Updating parameterization for Henry's constants - Another recommendation of the Atmospheric Workgroup was to make use of recently developed data for the Henry's Law constant for PCBs congeners published by Bamford et al. (2000). These data included measurements of Henry's constants at different temperatures. A model which extends these data to the predictions of Henry's constant for all PCBs congeners was obtained (Bamford et al., 2002) from the authors. The Bamford model was applied to predict values of Henry's constants for PCBs in MICHTOX, using average monthly surface water temperatures. The Bamford model was also implemented as a spreadsheet and provided to the USEPA for inclusion in the Level 2 and 3 LMMBP mass balance models.
- 6. Development of an alternative formulation for dispersive water column transport An alternative formulation for dispersive water column transport was developed for MICHTOX in 1997 (M. Settles, personal communication). This was implemented to replace the original WASP4 mass transport term, which was based on a simple concentration gradient formulation. Tests conducted with both versions of the model indicated that predicted PCBs concentrations were about 15-20% higher in hypolimnetic water column segments in model simulations using the alternative formulation; differences were smaller in other model segments. This modification, intended to address a potential instability in the

model, was apparently never fully tested. Therefore, the original formulation for dispersive water column transport was restored in the version of MICHTOX used for this work.

2.4.2 Mass Balance Data for PCBs

MICHTOX resolves total PCBs (i.e., the sum of congener concentrations) as the sum of two homologs, tetrachlorobiphenyl (PCB4) and pentachlorobiphenyl (PCB5). Although this is technically incorrect (i.e., there are ten homologs), this representation of total PCBs as two homologs was considered a reasonable compromise between pre-LMMBP loading and concentration data, mostly quantified as total PCBs and/or Aroclors, and congener-specific estimates available for physicochemical model parameters.

PCBs concentrations were reported in the LMMBP for some 90 congener peaks; 36 were selected for mass balance modeling based upon their detectability in various media. Forcing functions (atmospheric vapor concentrations, deposition fluxes, and tributary loadings) were also estimated for total PCBs and the selected congeners. Unfortunately, similar estimates were not developed for PCBs homologs. Thus it was necessary to use the total PCBs forcing functions in MICHTOX. Total PCBs forcing functions were evenly split between PCB4 and PCB5 homologs, the same assumption that was made in the original MICHTOX application. It was not possible to confirm this assumption within the time constraints of this project. The total PCBs forcing functions and concentration data are summarized below:

1. Atmospheric vapor concentrations – The LMMBP atmospheric data were used to develop regional spatial and temporal interpolations of PCBs vapor concentrations (Green et al., 2000). The 5 km interpolated total PCBs vapor concentrations were averaged on a monthly basis for each MICHTOX surface water segment. The resulting time functions are plotted for the three main lake surface water segments in Figure 2.3. Patterns of both seasonal and spatial variability were evident in the vapor concentration estimates. Because the model predictions of surface water concentrations were found to be sensitive to the monthly variability of PCBs vapor concentrations,

- this and the other forcing functions were specified on a monthly basis for all MICHTOX simulations.
- 2. Atmospheric deposition fluxes (wet and dry) The LMMBP atmospheric data were also used to develop regional spatial and temporal interpolations of PCBs wet and dry deposition fluxes. The deposition fluxes were averaged on a monthly basis and converted into loadings using the surface area of each MICHTOX surface water segment. The resulting time functions for wet and dry deposition are plotted for the southern main lake surface water segment (Segment 1) in Figure 2.4. Estimated deposition fluxes for total PCBs were much higher in 1994, the first year of the LMMBP, due to the enhanced wet deposition flux in the spring of that year.
- 3. Tributary loadings Ten Lake Michigan tributaries were monitored during the LMMBP, and the data were used to estimate loadings of toxic chemicals and other constituents to the lake. Tributary loading estimates for total PCBs were summed for each surface water segment, and input to the model as monthly average loadings. The tributary loading time functions for model Segments 1 and 5 are plotted in Figure 2.5; tributary loadings to other segments were very small. As was the case for the other PCBs forcing functions, there was a definite pattern to the seasonal trend of tributary loadings, with highest values estimated in the spring of each year.
- 4. Water column concentrations Total PCBs concentrations were averaged for each cruise and water column segment using a volume-weighted averaging (VWA) procedure. Dissolved (filtered) and particulate total PCBs concentrations were averaged separately. Dissolved fraction of total PCBs concentrations are presented in Table 2.1, and particulate concentrations are presented in Table 2.2.
- 5. Surficial sediment concentrations Total PCBs concentrations were measured in 133 surficial sediment samples; 50 were collected from the top 1 cm increment of box cores, and 65 were Ponar samples. All total PCBs data were interpolated onto a uniform grid using a natural-neighbor algorithm and then averaged for each

1.6 1.4 1.2 tPCB vapor concentration (ng/m3) 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 month (0 = January 1994)

Figure 2.3. The LMMBP estimates of total PCBs atmospheric vapor concentrations processed as monthly values for MICHTOX Segments 1-3.

1.6 1.4 1.2 tPCB atmospheric loading (kg/d) 8.0 0.6 0.4 0.2 0 10 12 16 18 20 22 24 6 8 14 0 2 4 month (0 = January 1994)

Figure 2.4. The LMMBP estimates of total PCBs atmospheric wet and dry deposition processed as monthly values for MICHTOX Segment 1 (southern Lake Michigan).

1.4 _ segment 1 1.2 segment 5 1 tPCB tributary loading (kg/d) 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0 20 22 10 12 14 16 18 24 6 8 0 2 4 month (0 = January 1994)

Figure 2.5. The LMMBP estimates of total PCBs tributary loading processed as monthly values for MICHTOX Segment 1 (southern Lake Michigan).

Table 2.1. Cruise- and Segment-Specific Dissolved Fraction of Total PCBs Concentrations (ng/L)

Date	Seg-1	Seg-2	Seg-3	Seg-5	Seg-6	Seg-7	Seg-8	Seg-9	Seg-10
May-94	0.53	0.51	0.35	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.54	0.50	0.34
Jun-94	0.59	0.64	0.61				0.59	0.60	0.58
Aug-94	0.85	0.85	0.84	0.50	0.49	0.77	0.69	0.75	0.75
Oct-94	0.67	0.81	0.83	0.40	0.40	0.61	0.68	0.81	0.84
Jan-95	0.54	0.54	0.54						
Apr-95	0.66	0.68	0.66	0.36	0.37	0.49	0.66	0.67	0.66
Aug-95	0.82	0.86	0.88	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.71	0.79	0.81
Sep-95	0.87	0.88	0.87	0.31	0.31	0.53	0.83	0.87	0.87

Table 2.2. Cruise- and Segment-Specific Average Particulate Total PCBs Concentrations (ng/L)

Date	Seg-1	Seg-2	Seg-3	Seg-5	Seg-6	Seg-7	Seg-8	Seg-9	Seg-10
May-94	0.147	0.137	0.132	1.653	1.659	0.272	0.114	0.120	0.123
Jun-94	0.088	0.065	0.071				0.090	0.070	0.072
Aug-94	0.031	0.030	0.024	0.574	0.577	0.103	0.080	0.055	0.045
Oct-94	0.102	0.042	0.030	0.608	0.598	0.121	0.099	0.045	0.030
Jan-95	0.138	0.136	0.138						
Apr-95	0.099	0.084	0.075	0.805	0.789	0.245	0.089	0.073	0.071
Aug-95	0.046	0.026	0.025	0.048	0.050	0.064	0.111	0.058	0.050
Sep-95	0.036	0.023	0.020	0.572	0.571	0.126	0.052	0.026	0.025

MICHTOX surficial sediment segment. Average total PCBs concentrations were also calculated for the box core samples in each main lakesediment segment (Segments 11-13). Relatively few sediment samples were collected in Green Bay. Thus surficial sediment total PCBs concentrations measured in box cores collected during the 1989-1990 Green Bay Mass Balance Project (GBMBP) were used to calculate average concentrations in Green Bay sediment (Segments 15-17). Segment-specific average total PCBs sediment concentrations are presented in Table 2.3.

According to the LMMBP Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP), samples from deeper intervals in selected sediment cores were to be analyzed for PCBs in addition to the 0-1 cm interval. However, these data were not available at the time of this report.

6. Biota concentrations - Fish and lower food chain organisms were sampled in three biota zones. Two of the zones, Saugatuck and Sheboygan Reef, fall within the southern lake basin (Segments 1/8). A third zone, Sturgeon Bay, is located in the northern lake basin (Segments 2/9). It should be noted that there was some confusion regarding the identification of biota samples from Saugatuck and Sturgeon Bay in the database from which these data were retrieved. Although GLEC believes that the data have now been associated correctly with biota zones, this has not been confirmed by the USEPA. Although biota sampling was conducted on a seasonal basis, all samples were averaged for use with MICHTOX. Total PCBs concentrations measured in the three biota zones, based on age or size classes, are presented in Table 2.4(a-c).

Table 2.3. Segment-Specific Average Surficial Sediment Total PCBs Concentrations (ng/g)

Segment	All LMMBP Surficial Sediment Samples	Surficial Samples From LMMBP Box Cores	Surficial Samples From GBMBP Box Cores
11	56.2	102	
12	35.2	63.4	
13	4.99	27.9	
15	17.1		695
16	127		643
17	52.9		97.3

Table 2.4a. Average Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish in the Saugatuck Biota Zone

Species	Age (Years)	Average PCBs Concentrations (ng/g)	PCBs Standard Deviation (ng/g)
Alewife < 120 mm	1-2	304	167
Alewife > 120 mm	3-7	592	140
Bloater < 160 mm	1-3	586	201
Bloater > 160 mm	4-7	875	250
Deepwater Sculpin	4+	340	101
Lake Trout	1	175	
Lake Trout	2	904	171
Lake Trout	3	883	288
Lake Trout	4	1287	241
Lake Trout	5	2068	532
Lake Trout	6	3185	1126
Lake Trout	7	3609	809
Lake Trout	8	4511	921
Lake Trout	9	5728	1645
Lake Trout	10	8209	4101
Lake Trout	11	7477	2515
Lake Trout	12	8116	2997
Lake Trout	13	6666	872
Lake Trout	14	6799	794
Lake Trout	15	4014	3268
Smelt (Adult)	1-7	294	69
Slimy Sculpin	1-6	390	149

Table 2.4b. Average Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish in the Sheboygan Reef Biota Zone

Species	Age (Years)	Average PCBs Concentrations (ng/g)	PCBs Standard Deviation (ng/g)
Alewife < 120 mm	1-2	347	211
Alewife > 120 mm	3-7	540	106
Bloater < 160 mm	1-3	753	132
Bloater > 160 mm	4-7	876	148
Deepwater Sculpin	4+	427	90
Lake Trout	3	547	184
Lake Trout	4	706	217
Lake Trout	5	1202	204
Lake Trout	6	1395	192
Lake Trout	7	1974	320
Lake Trout	8	2668	1001
Lake Trout	9	3102	1022
Lake Trout	11	5322	1215
Lake Trout	12	4692	1234
Lake Trout	13	4466	217
Lake Trout	14	3483	
Smelt (Adult)	1-7	305	133

Table 2.4c. Average Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish in the Sturgeon Bay Biota Zone

Species	Age (Years)	Average PCBs Concentrations (ng/g)	PCBs Standard Deviation (ng/g)
Alewife < 120 mm	1-2	170	71
Alewife > 120 mm	3-7	589	171
Bloater < 160 mm	1-3	604	155
Bloater > 160 mm	4-7	739	189
Deepwater Sculpin	4+	325	59
Lake Trout	1	350	163
Lake Trout	2	395	107
Lake Trout	3	889	159
Lake Trout	4	1268	270
Lake Trout	5	1707	309
Lake Trout	6	2487	577
Lake Trout	7	2656	509
Lake Trout	8	3360	559
Lake Trout	9	4211	757
Lake Trout	10	5283	1168
Lake Trout	11	5939	1543
Lake Trout	12	4420	1185

2.4.3 Revised MICHTOX and LMMBP Forcing Functions

New total PCBs forcing functions were developed for the MICHTOX simulations presented in this report. As mentioned previously, these forcing functions included: atmospheric vapor concentrations. atmospheric (wet and dry) deposition loadings, and tributary loadings. The new total PCBs forcing functions were based upon the LMMBP estimates presented previously in conjunction with other information regarding long-term trends in PCBs usage, loadings, and concentrations in Lake Michigan and the Great Lakes. This latter information was used to develop the continuous total PCBs forcing functions necessary to run the MICHTOX simulation from an uncontaminated initial condition. It is important to consider trends in longterm loads and other forcing functions. These relate directly and indirectly to chemical transport and fate over comparable time scales. Other simulations were conducted with MICHTOX to predict the effectiveness of several toxic chemical management scenarios.

The forcing functions developed for PCBs by the LMMBP are believed to be accurate estimates for the 1994-1995 period, based upon the data quality objectives and well-developed estimation procedures. A number of sources of information were available to characterize trends of the usage and release of PCBs in the Great Lakes during the 20th Century, and these were used to extrapolate the LMMBP forcing functions both backwards and forwards in time. Although somewhat speculative, a similar procedure had been demonstrated for PCBs in Lake Ontario (Mackay, 1989; Gobas *et al.*, 1995). The procedure requires the following information:

- 1. The date when contamination begins.
- 2. The rate of increase in the magnitude of the forcing function.
- 3. The date and duration of the loading/forcing function peak.
- 4. The rate of decline in the magnitude of the forcing function.

Rates of change in vapor phase PCBs concentrations for Lake Michigan and the Great Lakes region have been published by a number of researchers (Hillery et al., 1997,1998; Baker and Eisenreich, 1990; Green et al., 2000; Schneider et al., 2001). Although there is some disagreement as to whether atmospheric measurements support the notion that vapor PCBs concentrations are declining over Lake Michigan, Schneider et al. (2001) indicated that PCBs concentration profiles in highly-resolved sediment cores from Grand Traverse Bay support the view that vapor phase PCBs concentrations have been declining at a rate of about 0.115/year, which corresponds to a six-year half-life over the past 25 vears.

Similarly, rates of change in PCBs tributary loadings can be determined from loading estimates based upon measurements from the Fox River (in 1989-1990 by Velleux and Endicott, 1994 and in 1994-1995 by the LMMBP) and major tributaries throughout the Lake Michigan basin (in 1982 by Marti and Armstrong, 1990 and in 1994-1995 by the LMMBP). This information yields estimates for the rate of decline in tributary loadings of 0.053 to 0.054/year, corresponding to a 12- to 13-year half-life.

To complete the long-term total PCBs forcing functions, a number of other assumptions were made:

- 1. PCBs contamination of Lake Michigan commenced in 1940.
- The rate of increase in vapor concentrations and tributary loadings was the same as the rate of decline.
- 3. Atmospheric deposition loadings followed the same long-term trends as vapor concentrations.
- 4. Monthly variability in the magnitude of forcing functions followed the 24-month pattern established by the LMMBP estimates.

The date and duration of the peak in the PCBs forcing functions was not so easily defined. Schneider *et al.* (2001) suggested that forcing functions peaked in 1970, and declined with the decline in chemical production after 1972. On the

other hand, Gobas et al. (1995) estimated that PCBs loading to Lake Ontario peaked much earlier, in 1961. Why there would be such a difference between Lakes Michigan and Ontario is not clear, and perhaps it reflects the subjectivity of these estimates. Ultimately, three different estimates for long-term total PCBs forcing functions were developed:

- 1. <u>Scenario A</u> Total PCBs forcing functions peak in 1970 and decline after 1972.
- 2. <u>Scenario B</u> Total PCBs forcing functions peak in 1961 and decline after 1963.
- 3. <u>Scenario C</u> Total PCBs forcing functions peak in 1961 and decline after 1972.

Plots of the three forcing function scenarios are provided on a whole-lake basis for vapor concentrations (Figure 2.6), atmospheric deposition (Figure 2.7), and tributary loading (Figure 2.8). In each plot, the forcing function estimate used in the original MICHTOX application are also presented.

Forecast simulations using LMMBP data to define initial conditions for PCBs and alternative forcing functions (representing general toxic chemical management alternatives) using those measured by the LMMBP as a baseline included:

- No-Change Total PCBs vapor concentrations, deposition fluxes, and tributary loadings continue in the future at the levels estimated by the LMMBP for 1994-1995.
- 2. No-Action Total PCBs deposition fluxes and tributary loadings continue in the future at levels estimated by the LMMBP; however, atmospheric vapor concentrations decline in the future at a rate equal to the observed rate of decline over the past 25 years. This assumes that PCBs vapor concentrations are declining due to the slow depletion of regional-scale inventories (e.g., transformers, contaminated soil, landfills, sewage sludge, etc.) from which PCBs evaporate and act as sources to the atmosphere. It is not clear to what extent these declines may be related to toxic chemical management.

- Fifty-Percent Function Reduction Total PCBs vapor concentrations, deposition fluxes, and tributary loadings are reduced from LMMBP 1994-1995 levels by 50% at the start of 2002.
- 4. <u>Fifty-Percent Reduction</u> Deposition fluxes and tributary loadings are reduced from LMMBP 1994-1995 levels by 50% at the start of 2002. Total PCBs vapor concentrations continue in the future at the levels estimated by the LMMBP for 1994-1995. In other words, this simulation assumes that vapor concentrations are not controllable.
- 5. <u>Elimination</u> Total PCBs vapor concentrations, deposition fluxes, and tributary loadings are eliminated at the start of 2002.

Twenty-year forecasts, simulating the period 1994 through 2014, were made with MICHTOX for each of these toxics management alternatives.

2.5 Results and Discussion

2.5.1 Confirmation of MICHTOX PCBs Bioaccumulation Predictions

Initially, predictions of total PCBs bioaccumulation were made by running the MICHTOX food web model to steady-state, using the average dissolved and particulate total PCBs concentrations observed during the LMMBP in southern Lake Michigan. This was done to separate the bioaccumulation predictions from the transport/fate predictions of the model, which were used in other model runs to define chemical exposure. The bioaccumulation predictions were then compared to average total PCBs concentrations in fish from the Saugatuck and Sheboygan Reef biota zones. These comparisons are plotted in Figures 2.9 and 2.10. MICHTOX consistently underpredicts PCBs bioaccumulation in all fish from Saugatuck, except bloater (Figure 2.9). Model predictions are much more consistent with data for PCBs concentrations in fish from Sheboygan Reef (Figure 2.10), although the model again tends to underpredict PCBs bioaccumulation for older age Differences in PCBs classes of lake trout. concentrations measured in fish at these two locations most likely reflect different local PCBs exposures; sediment PCBs concentrations, for

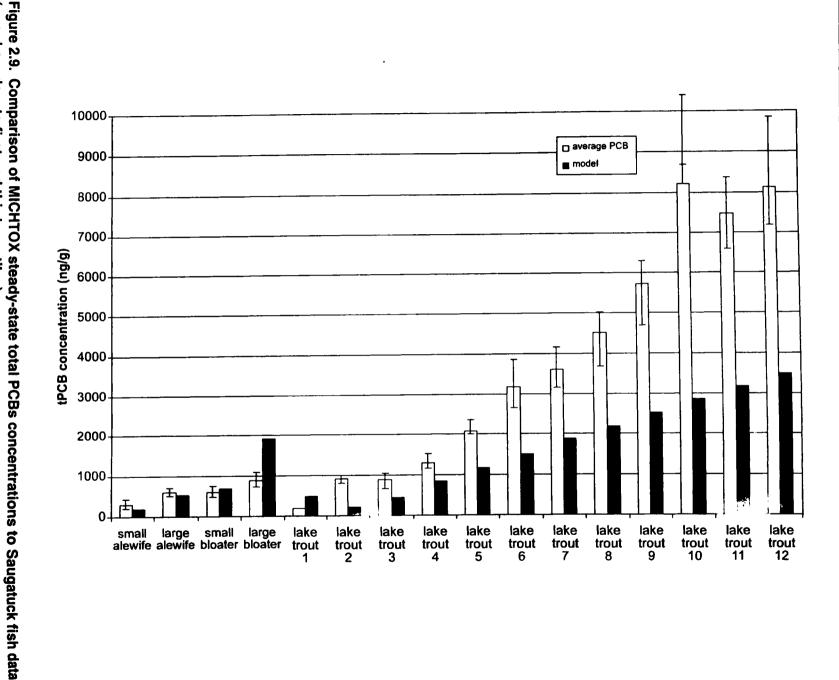
original MICHTOX time function scenario A estimate ._scenario B estimate scenario C estimate vapor concentration (ng/m3) year

Figure 2.6. Long-term estimates of Lake Michigan total PCBs vapor concentrations.

original MICHTOX time function scenario A estimate . - scenario B estimate scenario C estimate atmospheric deposition loading (kg/y) year

Figure 2.7. Long-term estimates of Lake Michigan total PCBs atmospheric deposition loading.

Figure 2.8. Long-term estimates of Lake Michigan total PCBs tributary loading. original MICHTOX time function scenario A estimate scenario B estimate scenario C estimate tributary loading (kg/y) year



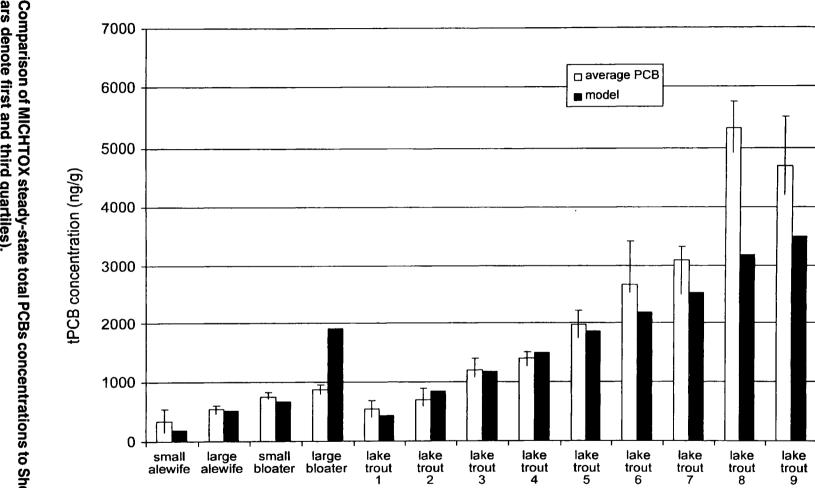


Figure 2.10. Comparison of MICHTOX steady-state total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef fish data (error bars denote first and third quartiles).

example, are substantially higher at Saugatuck than at Sheboygan Reef. Because both biota zones fall within the same southern Lake Michigan model differences in PCBs exposure segment, concentrations are not reflected in the bioaccumulation model results. Differences in PCBs bioaccumulation may also result from regional variation in trophic dynamics or bioenergetics; LMMBP data characterizing these factors were not examined for this project. The sensitivity of bioaccumulation model predictions are specifically addressed later in Section 2.3.10 of this report.

2.5.2 Comparison of Original MICHTOX PCBs Simulations to the LMMBP Data

The next step taken in the evaluation of the MICHTOX model was to compare PCBs forcing functions (i.e., atmospheric vapor concentrations. atmospheric deposition fluxes, and tributary loadings) used in the original model to estimates generated by the LMMBP. The original and the LMMBP forcing functions for total PCBs are compared on a whole-lake basis for years 1994-1995 in Table 2.5. The LMMBP estimates for atmospheric deposition and tributary loading are reasonably close to the original MICHTOX forcing functions; the original forcing functions are both about 30% lower than the LMMBP estimates. However, the discrepancy is much greater for vapor concentrations; the average total PCBs vapor concentration estimated by the LMMBP is 4.5 times higher than the original MICHTOX value. This discrepancy is much greater than expected, and results from the lack of adequate data available to define lake-wide average PCBs vapor concentrations in the original MICHTOX model. Given the model's sensitivity to vapor concentrations, it was determined that all PCBs forcing functions should be updated based upon the LMMBP estimates, and that these forcing functions should be used to rerun all MICHTOX simulations.

Prior to rerunning the model with the revised forcing functions, the original MICHTOX model predictions of PCBs concentrations in water, sediment, and fish were compared to concentrations measured in the LMMBP. These comparisons are presented in Figures 2.11-2.14. MICHTOX predictions of total PCBs concentrations in main Lake Michigan segments are compared to available water column measurements (including those from the LMMBP) in Figure 2.11. Predictions made with the original model (although referred to as the "original MICHTOX model" in this section, the simulations are based on a version of the model which incorporated the continuity balance and Straits of Mackinac boundary condition modifications discussed previously) appear to be quite consistent with the data over the past 25 years. Predictions of surficial sediment total PCBs concentrations made using the original MICHTOX model are compared to data from three Lake Michigan sediment core profiles in Figure 2.12. Data from these sediment cores, collected by the USEPA Great Lakes National Program Office (GLNPO) in 1991-1992, were used because no sediment cores were analyzed for PCBs in the LMMBP. The agreement between predictions and data is not very satisfactory. In part this is because the transformation of sediment core data from depth intervals to dates was done based upon sedimentation rates, without consideration of the effects of sediment mixing in the surface layers.

Table 2.5. Comparison of Original MICHTOX Total PCBs Forcing Functions for 1994-1995 to the LMMBP Estimates (Whole-Lake Average)

Forcing Function	Original MICHTOX	LMMBP Estimate
Atmospheric Vapor Concentration (ng/m³) Atmospheric Deposition (kg/y)	0.092 151	0.41 232
Tributary Loading (kg/y)	261	346

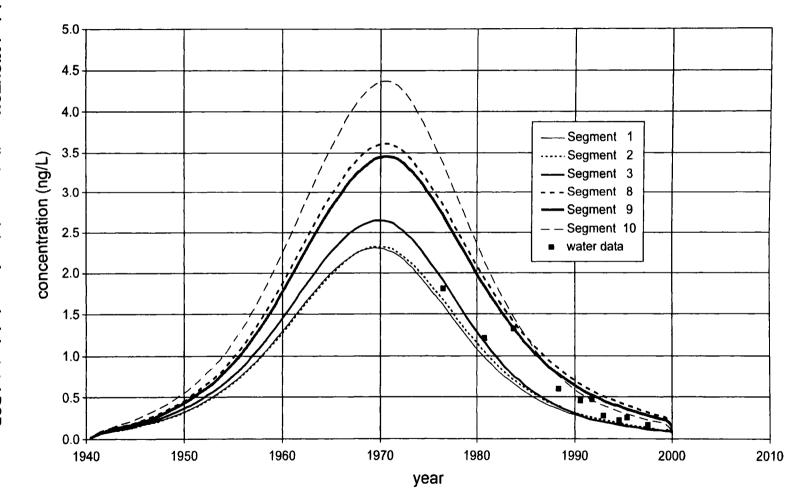


Figure 2.11. Original MICHTOX predictions and data for main lake total PCBs concentrations.

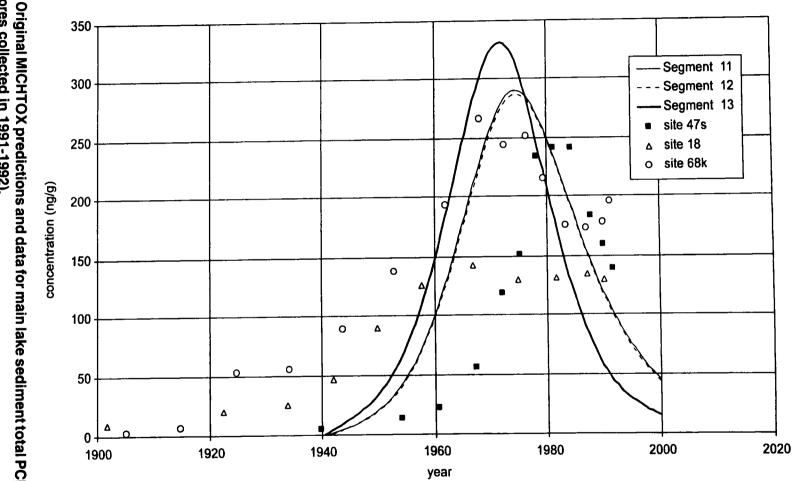


Figure 2.12. Original MICHTOX predictions and data for main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992).

9000 8000 7000 6000 tPCB concentration (ng/g) ■ LMMB data 5000 □ model 4000 3000 ıΉ 2000 1000 lake trout 8 lake trout 9 lake trout 11 lake trout 12 lake trout 5 lake trout 6 lake trout 7 lake trout 3 lake trout 4 small large small alewife alewife bloater large bloater

Figure 2.13. Original MICH Sheboygan Reef zone data. Original MICHTOX predictions of total PCBs concentrations in fish and comparison to

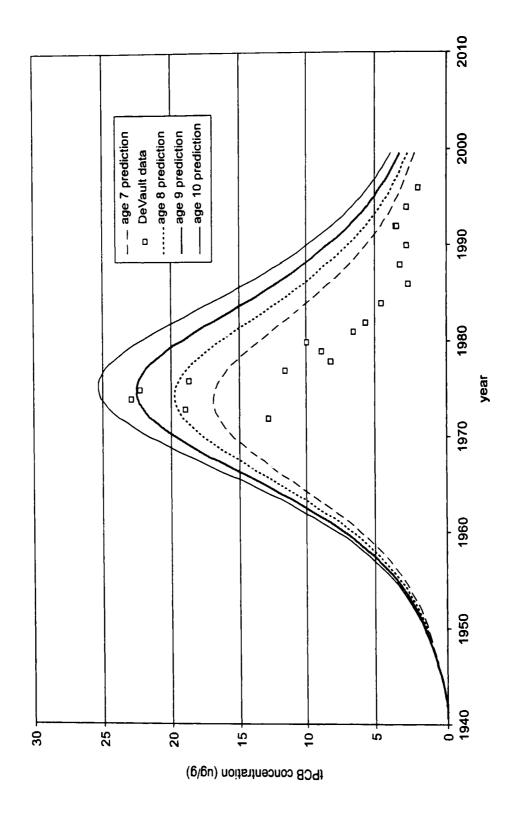


Figure 2.14. Original MICHTOX predictions of total PCBs concentrations in lake trout and comparison to DeVault *et al.* (1986) data.

MICHTOX predictions of total PCBs concentrations in fish are compared to concentration data for fish collected at Sheboygan Reef in Figure 2.13. The observed trend of increasing total PCBs concentrations with fish size and age is captured by the model predictions, although the original model consistently tends to overpredict bioaccumulation in fish at Sheboygan Reef. This tendency for the original model to overpredict bioaccumulation is also evident in Figure 2.14 which compares predictions of total PCBs concentrations in lake trout to a long-term dataset provided by DeVault et al. (1986 and personal communication). Predictions for several lake trout age classes are plotted, corresponding to the range of average fish age inferred from weight data for the fish composited in these samples. The original model overpredicts total PCBs concentrations in lake trout for all years except for the early 1970s when the highest PCBs concentrations were observed.

The results of the original MICHTOX model simulations were also interrogated in terms of total PCBs mass transport fluxes and inventories for the

1994-1995 period. These are summarized in Table 2.6, with results for Green Bay separated from the main lake. According to the original model, both airwater and water-sediment fluxes dominate the transport of PCBs in Lake Michigan. The negative PCBs flux associated with the Straits of Mackinac export arises from the boundary condition treatment in which higher PCBs concentrations are associated with the reverse-flow component from deeper layers of the water column at this boundary.

2.5.3 Updating Parameterization for Henry's Constants

Henry's constants for PCBs congeners estimated using the Bamford *et al.* (2000) model are significantly higher than those used in the initial MICHTOX parameterization. This is illustrated in Table 2.7 where Henry's constants for the modeled homologs are compared on a monthly basis. These values were calculated from the average Henry's constants for all congeners in each homolog using

Table 2.6. Mass Balance Diagnostics for Total PCBs in the Original MICHTOX Simulation (Year 1994-1995)

_	Flux	(kg/d)
lass Transport Pathway	Main Lake	Green Bay
reen Bay Export	91	-91
traits of Mackinac Export	-4	
hicago River Export	1	
ributary Loading	128	133
mospheric Deposition	137	14
t Volatilization	1256	391
latilization (Gross)	2170	420
as Absorption	914	29
ettling	2141	2574
esuspension	2632	2802
urial	815	54
et (Mass In - Mass Out)	-1712	-390

	Invento	ory (kg)	
Total PCBs Inventory	Main Lake	Green Bay	
Water Column	1630	104	
Surficial Sediment	16,500	7530	

Table 2.7. Comparison of Original and Revised Henry's Constant (atm m³/mol) Parameterization

Month	Revised PCB4	Original PCB4	Revised PCB5	Original PCB5
January	1.3E-04	2.5E-05	1.6E-04	2.1E-05
February	1.2E-04	2.5E-05	1.6E-04	2.1E-05
March	1.2E-04	2.5E-05	1.5E-04	2.1E-05
April	1.2E-04	2.5E-05	1.6E-04	2.1E-05
May	1.3E-04	3.7E-05	1.7E-04	3.2E-05
June	1.7E-04	6.2E-05	2.1E-04	5.3E-05
July	2.2E-04	9.9E-05	2.8E-04	8.8E-05
August	2.6E-04	1.4E-04	3.2E-04	1.2E-04
September	2.4E-04	1.2E-04	3.0E-04	1.1E-04
October	1.9E-04	7.4E-05	2.4E-04	6.4E-05
November	1.6E-04	6.2E-05	2.0E-04	5.3E-05
December	1.4E-04	3.7E-05	1.8E-04	3.2E-05
Annual Average	1.7E-04	6.1E-05	2.1E-4	5.2E-05

the mean monthly temperature. The Bamford Henry's constants are two to seven times higher than the original values which were based on data from Burkhard (1984). Interestingly, the model based upon Bamford's measurements predicted that the higher molecular weight congeners had generally higher Henry's constants. This was a consequence of the number of ortho-chlorine substitutions, which the model correlated to volatility, increasing with molecular weight (i.e., homolog number). Previously, higher chlorinated PCBs had generally been assumed to be less volatile (Brunner et al., 1990; Dunnivant et al., 1992).

2.5.4 Updating the Chemical Volatilization Rate Formulations

The total PCBs volatilization rates calculated using the Wanninkhoff (1992) and Schwarzenbach *et al.* (1993) formulations were substantially higher than the rates computed in the original MICHTOX model. Monthly rates of PCBs homolog volatilization, calculated using the original and revised MICHTOX formulations, are compared in Table 2.8. The revised volatilization rates are two to three times higher than those computed in the original model. The revised volatilization mass transfer rate calculations were confirmed by reproducing the congener-specific rates presented in Totten *et al.* (2001). The original model computed volatilization rates using the formulations of O'Connor (1983) and Liss (1973).

In terms of PCBs transport and fate, the implications of higher Henry's constants and volatilization rates is that PCBs equilibrium will be shifted significantly towards the atmospheric vapor phase, and this shift will occur more rapidly than previously predicted.

2.5.5 Long-Term Hindcast/Forecast Simulations

The first simulations conducted with the revised MICHTOX model were long-term simulations from a zero (i.e., "clean") initial condition in 1940. These were conducted for each of the long-term forcing function scenarios: A, B, and C. The results of these simulations were compared to LMMBP and long-term PCBs concentration data, with the goals of confirming model predictions and determining which long-term loading scenario best simulated the data. Predictions for Scenario A, in which the PCBs forcing functions were assumed to peak in 1970-1972, are plotted and compared to data in Figures 2.15 to 2.19. Predictions in the main Lake Michigan segments are compared to available water column measurements (including those from the LMMBP) in Figure 2.15. Clearly, the model predictions of total PCBs concentration in the water column are low for this scenario. For reference, the Scenario A predictions in the southern Lake Michigan segments (Segments 1 and 8) are plotted together with the original model long-term predictions in Figure 2.16. Predicted surficial sediment total PCBs concentrations are also very low in comparison to the data as shown in

Table 2.8. Monthly PCBs Volatilization Rates (m/d) Calculated by Original and Revised MICHTOX Formulations

Month	Original PCB4 Rate	Revised PCB4 Rate	Original PCB5 Rate	Revised PCB5 Rate
January	0.44	1.72	0.37	1.83
February	0.42	1.63	0.36	1.74
March	0.41	1.59	0.35	1.74
April	0.39	1.52	0.33	1.63
May	0.45	1.26	0.39	1.34
June	0.37	0.75	0.33	0.77
July	0.37	0.55	0.34	0.76
August	0.61	0.74	0.55	0.74
September	1.05	1.27	0.93	1.29
October	0.98	1.72	0.85	1.78
November	0.98	0.95	0.85	2.02
December	0.60	1.72	0.52	1.81
Annual Average	0.59	1.29	0.51	1.43

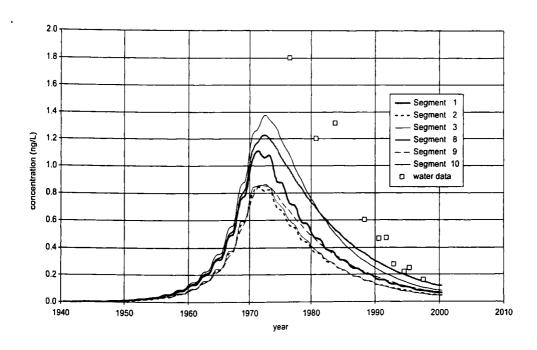


Figure 2.15. Long-term Scenario A predictions of main lake total PCBs concentrations.

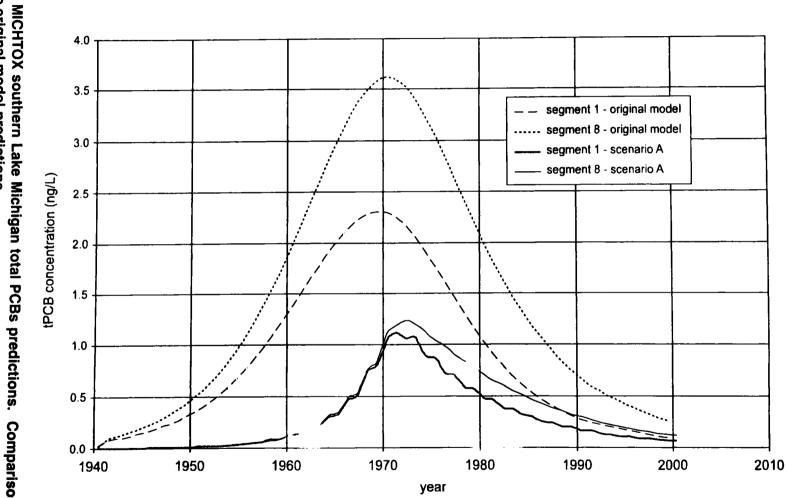


Figure 2.16. MICHTOX southern Lake Michigan total PCBs predictions. Comparison of long-term Scenario A to original model predictions.

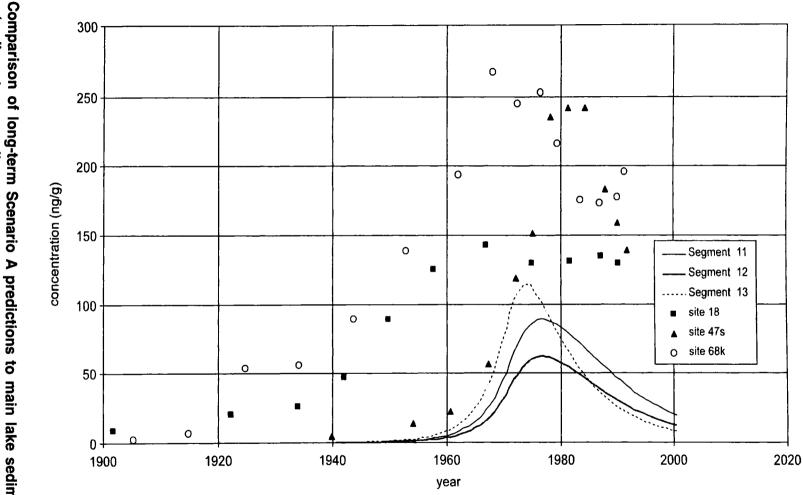


Figure 2.17. Comparison of long-term Scenario A predictions to main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992).

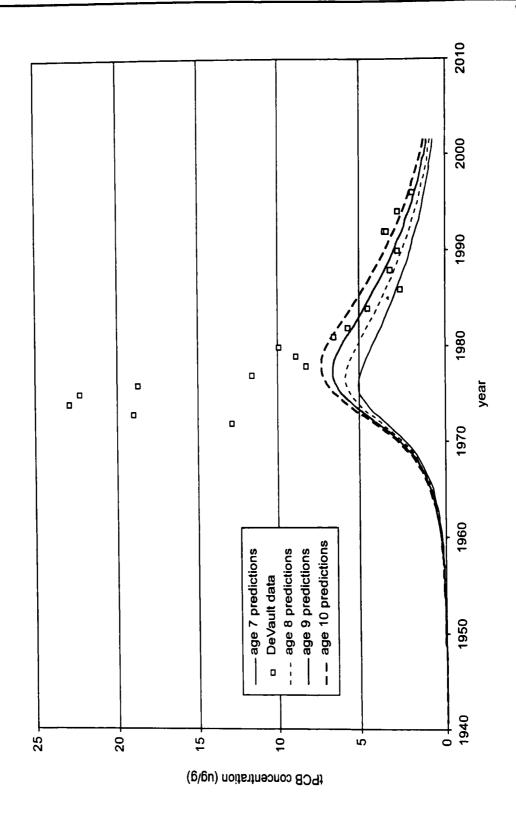


Figure 2.18. Comparison of long-term Scenario A predictions to DeVault et al. (1986) lake trout data.

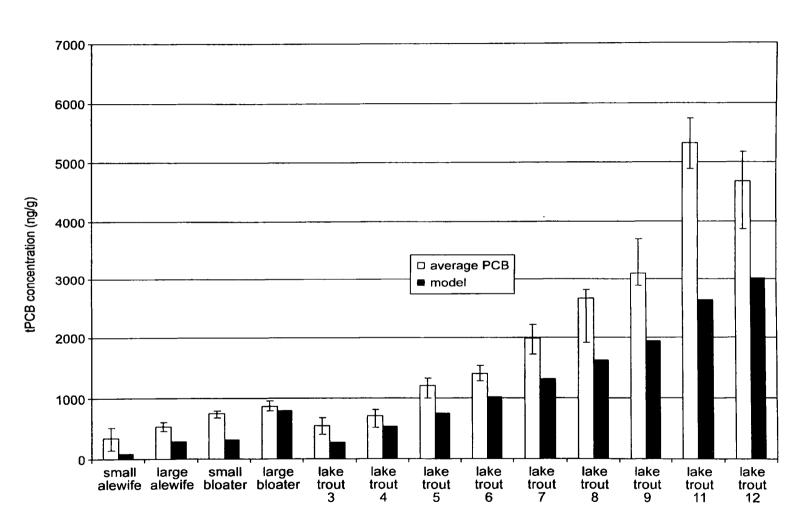


Figure 2.19. Comparison of MICHTOX Scenario A total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef data.

Figure 2.17. The same tendency of Scenario A to underpredict total PCBs concentrations occurs with the fish data, both DeVault's long-term data (Figure 2.18) and the size- and age-class specific data from the LMMBP (Figure 2.19).

Predictions for Scenario B, in which the PCBs forcing functions were assumed to peak in 1961-1963, are plotted and compared to data in Figures 2.20-2.29. Predictions in the main Lake Michigan segments are compared to available water column measurements (including those from the LMMBP) in Figure 2.20. Although still somewhat low, Scenario B predictions are definitely an improvement over Scenario A. Scenario B water column predictions are also compared to the original MICHTOX model predictions in Figure 2.21. Figure 2.22 compares the deepwater (hypolimnetic) predicted dissolved total PCBs concentrations to segment-average data for the eight LMMBP cruises. The model accurately predicts both the trend of decreasing dissolved total PCBs concentrations moving from south to north in the lake, as well as the build-up of deepwater dissolved total PCBs concentrations during the stratified period of each year. This agreement is encouraging because dissolved-phase deepwater concentrations were used as PCBs exposure concentrations for the bioaccumulation model.

Predicted surficial sediment total PCBs concentrations for Scenario B are compared to sediment core data in Figure 2.23. The comparison of model predictions to average surficial sediment concentrations based on LMMBP sediment core samples (Figure 2.24) is somewhat more informative. Surficial sediment total PCBs concentrations in southern and central Lake Michigan and mid-Green Bay are about 60% low in comparison to the data, while predicted sediment concentrations are much closer to average concentrations measured in other sediment segments.

Scenario B predictions of total PCBs concentrations in fish are compared to DeVault's (DeVault, 1986; DeVault, personal communication) long-term data (Figure 2.25) and the size- and age-class specific data from the LMMBP for Sheboygan Reef (Figure 2.26). In general, this simulation compares well with both the long-term and LMMBP data, although aspects of both simulations deserve comment. The Scenario B lake trout predictions agree well with

long-term data after the mid-1970s; however, they locate the peak total PCBs concentrations about five years earlier than observed by DeVault. The lake trout total PCBs predictions are also 20-30% lower than the data for most of the Sheboygan Reef age class data. In general, however, the Scenario B simulations offer a better prediction of the total PCBs data than the original MICHTOX model simulation.

The results of the Scenario B MICHTOX model simulations were also interrogated in terms of total PCBs mass transport fluxes and inventories for the 1994-1995 period. These are presented in Table 2.9. Comparison of these results to the mass balance diagnostics from the original model (Table 2.6) demonstrate how the transport and fate predictions for PCBs have changed as a result of updating the Henry's constant parameterization, revising the volatilization rate formulations, and making use of the LMMBP estimates to develop long-term PCBs forcing functions. Most notably, the total PCBs inventories are depleted by 40-70% in the Scenario B simulation (in comparison to the original long-term model simulation) due to the increased chemical volatility.

Enhanced volatility of total PCBs completely offsets the enhanced absorption resulting from higher vapor concentrations. Scenario B mass balance diagnostics also demonstrate that air-water fluxes now clearly predominate the transport pathways for PCBs in Lake Michigan.

Predictions for Scenario C, in which the PCBs forcing functions were assumed to peak over a longer duration, from 1961-1972, are plotted and compared to data in Figures 2.27-2.31. Although Scenario C forcing functions are substantially different, the predictions are qualitatively similar to those for Scenario B, at least for the period during which data are available.

In general, the Scenario B long-term simulations tend to agree most favorably with the available PCBs data. The model predictions for this scenario are probably at least as accurate as the forcing functions themselves; this was judged to be an adequate level of model confirmation for this assessment. Further refinement of forcing functions and model parameters could improve the agreement between data and predictions; however this was not possible given the time and resource constraints of this project.

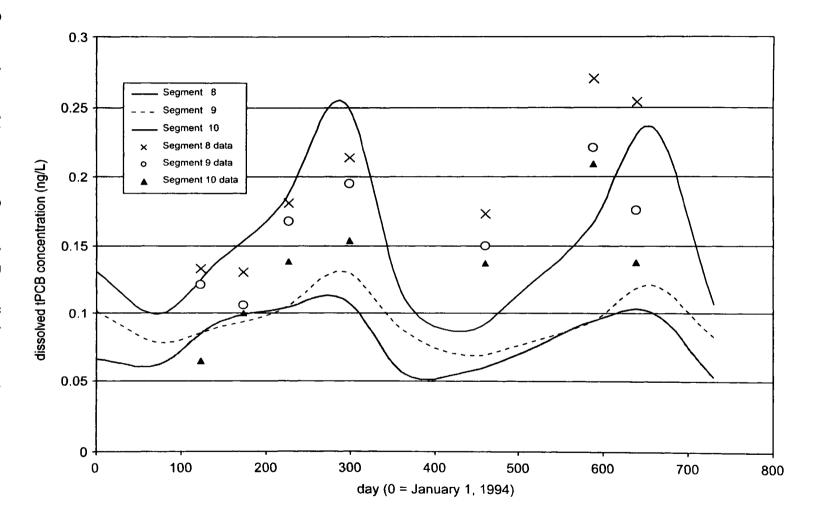
4.0 Segment 1 3.5 ---- Segment 2 Segment 3 --- Segment 8 3.0 --- Segment 9 --- Segment 10 2.5 water data concentration (ng/L) 2.0 1.5 1.0 0 0.5 0.0 1960 1970 1950 1980 1990 2000 2010 1940 year

Figure 2.20. Long-term Scenario B predictions of main lake total PCBs concentrations.

4.0 3.5 3.0 segment 1 - original model tPCB concentration (ng/L) segment 8 - original model 2.5 segment 1 - scenario B segment 8 - scenario B 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 2010 2000 1960 1970 1980 1990 1950 1940 year

Figure 2.21. MICHTOX southern Lake Michigan total PCBs predictions. Scenario B to original model predictions. Comparison of long-term

Figure 2.22. Comparison of long-term Scenario B predictions to the LMMBP deepwater dissolved total PCBs concentrations.



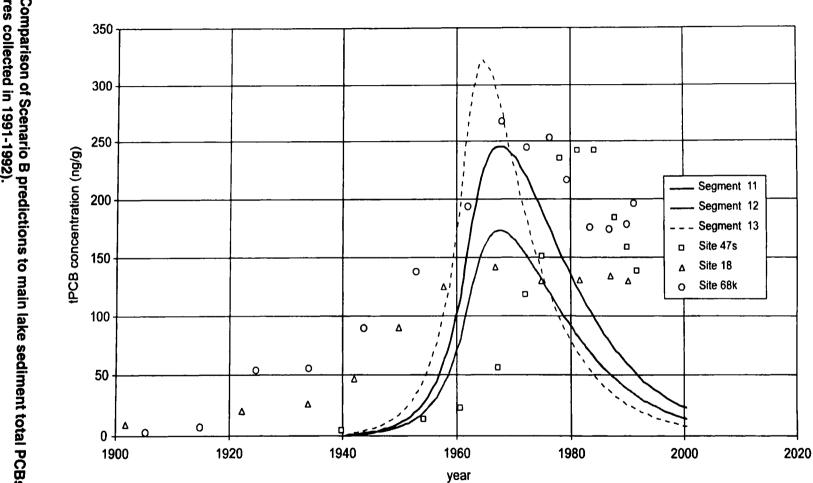


Figure 2.23. Comparison of Scenario B predictions to main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992).

1000 ■ model prediction □ box core averages tPCB concentration (ug/g) 100 10 Segment 15 Segment 11 Segment 12 Segment 13 Segment 16 Segment 17

Figure 2.24. Comparison of long-term Scenario B predictions to average total PCBs sediment concentrations (LMMBP and GBMBP box core samples).

Figure 2.25. Comparison of long-term Scenario B predictions to DeVault et al. (1986) lake trout data. 25 -20 age 7 prediction DeVault data tPCB concentration (ug/g) age 8 prediction 15 age 9 prediction age 10 prediction 10 5 0 + 2010 1970 1980 1990 2000 1960 1950 1940 year

122

7000 6000 □ average PCB 5000 ■ model tPCB concentration (ng/g) 4000 3000 2000 1000 lake trout 5 lake trout 6 lake trout 7 small large small alewife alewife bloater lake trout 3 lake trout 8 lake trout 9 lake trout 11 lake trout 12 large bloater lake trout 4

Figure 2.26. Comparison of long-term Scenario B total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef fish data.

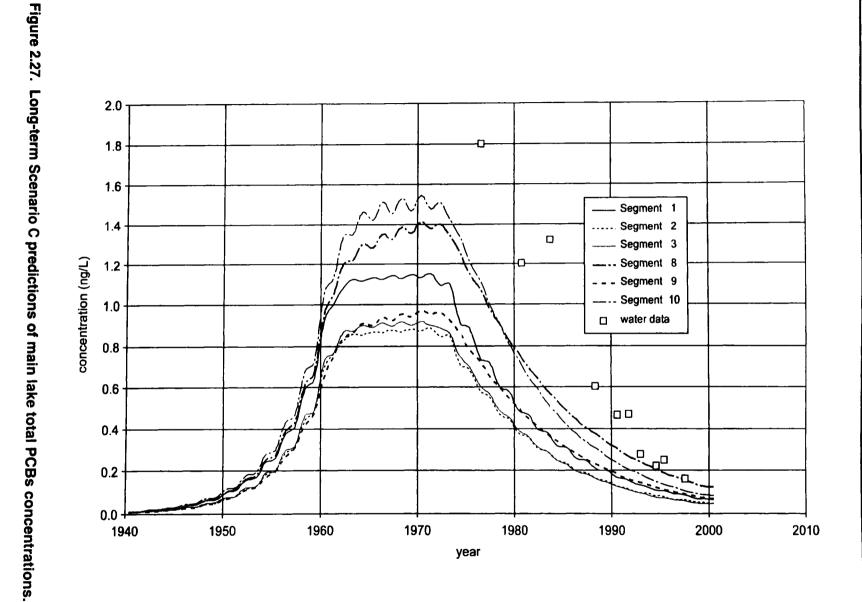


Figure 2.28. MICHTOX southern Lake Michigan total PCBs predictions. Scenario C to original model predictions. Comparison of long-term

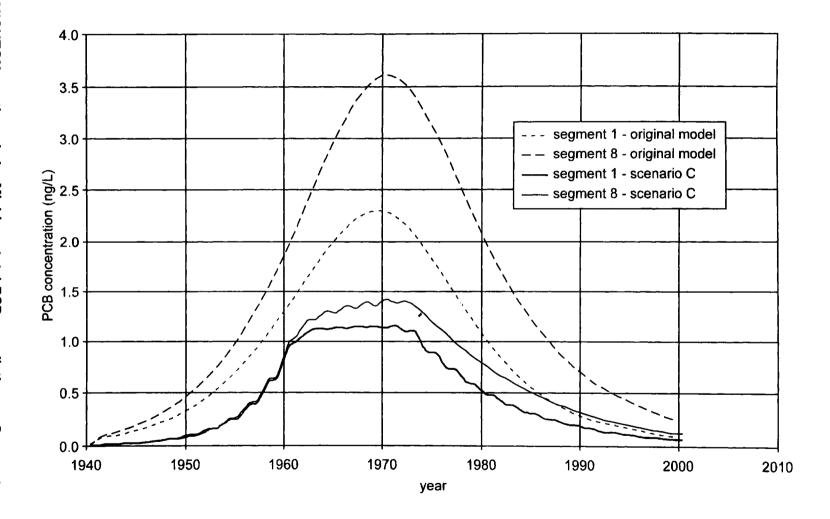


Figure 2.29. Comparison of Scenario C predictions to main lake sediment total PCBs concentrations (sediment cores collected in 1991-1992).

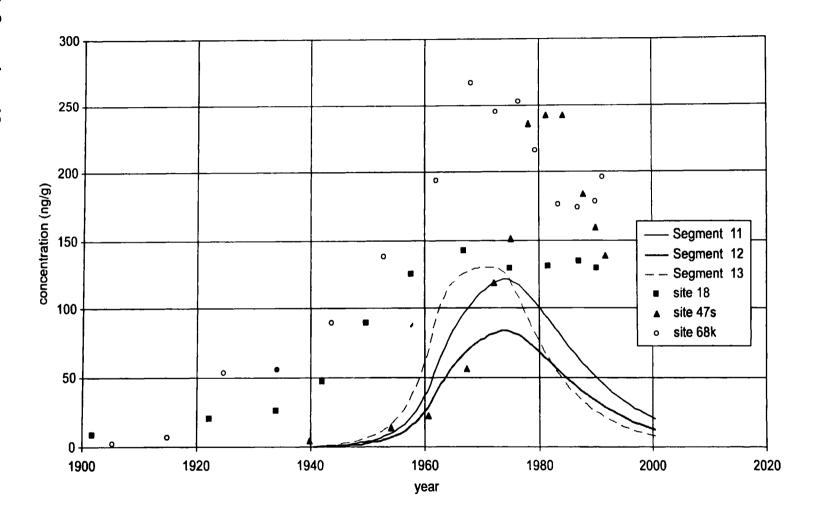


Table 2.9. Mass Balance Diagnostics for Total PCBs in MICHTOX Scenario B Simulation (Year 1994-1995)

	Flux (kg/d)		
Mass Transport Pathway	Main Lake	Green Bay	
Green Bay Export	38	-38	
Straits of Mackinac Export	0		
Chicago River Export	0		
Tributary Loading	126	220	
Atmospheric Deposition	216	15	
Net Volatilization	758	432	
Volatilization (Gross)	3000	502	
Gas Absorption	2243	70	
Settling	948	1641	
Resuspension	1152	1811	
Burial	349	28	
Net (Mass In - Mass Out)	-726	-262	

Total PCBs Inventory	Inventory (kg)			
	Main Lake ,	Green Bay		
Water Column	690	57		
Surficial Sediment	7070	4370		

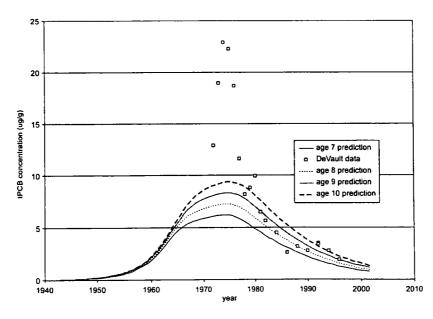


Figure 2.30. Comparison of long-term Scenario C predictions to DeVault *et al.* (1986) lake trout data.

7000 6000 □ average PCB 5000 ■ model tPCB concentration (ng/g) 4000 3000 2000 1000 lake trout 6 lake trout 8 lake trout 12 lake trout 7 small large small large alewife alewife bloater bloater lake trout 3 lake trout 4 lake trout 5 lake trout 9 lake trout 11

Figure 2.31. Comparison of MICHTOX Scenario C total PCBs concentrations to Sheboygan Reef fish data.

Although it is tempting to conclude from the model confirmation, that long-term forcing functions such as Scenario B are accurate estimates of past PCBs inputs to Lake Michigan, it must be cautioned that these estimates are highly speculative. For example, according to the Scenario B estimates, the cumulative tributary loading of PCBs to Lake Michigan through 2002 is 41,000 kilograms. It is not clear how this estimate could be reconciled with Swackhamer and Armstrong's (1988) estimate that 500,000 kg of PCBs were released to Lake Michigan from Waukegan Harbor alone. Clearly, the timing and magnitude of a PCBs input, such as Waukegan Harbor, would have a profound impact on model simulations. It is very difficult to make reliable estimates of past forcing functions for PCBs that are both consistent with, and constrained by, the available data.

2.5.6 Toxic Chemical Management Forecasts

The revised MICHTOX model was next applied to forecast total PCBs concentrations in lake trout for a number of scenarios in which the future PCBs forcing functions were changed from their 1994-1995 estimated values. These changes were intended to represent alternative strategies for managing PCBs in Lake Michigan, and MICHTOX was used to forecast the effectiveness of these alternatives in terms of reducing lake trout total PCBs concentrations. The forecast simulations commenced in 1994 using LMMBP average total PCBs concentrations to define initial conditions in water, sediment, and fish. Forcing functions were changed starting in year 2002 of the simulations, which was treated as the effective date of the scenario-specific control actions. The predictions for total PCBs concentrations in age seven lake trout in the southern lake segment are displayed in Figure 2.32. With the exception of the No-Action scenario, all forecast predictions are the same until simulation year 2002, at which point predictions diverge due to changes in the forcing functions. None of the forecasts reach steady-state (i.e., constant total PCBs concentrations) within the 12 years simulated following the control actions. These predictions are also presented in Table 2.10 in terms of total PCBs concentrations five and ten years after the change in forcing functions.

The No-Change and Elimination scenarios bracket the range of possibilities, in terms of total PCBs concentrations in lake trout, that can be expected as a result of managing loadings and forcing functions. The No-Action forecast predicts that total PCBs concentrations in lake trout will decline by 50% in 10 years, if loadings and vapor concentrations continue over this period at their 1994-1995 levels. decline occurs because the inventory of total PCBs in the lake sediments is being slowly depleted by volatilization and burial processes, and this depletion results in declining exposure concentrations in both the water column and the surficial sediment. The Elimination forecast predicts that total PCBs concentrations in lake trout will decline by 75% in 10 years if loadings and vapor concentrations are eliminated in 2002. According to these predictions, the maximum achievable reduction in future lake trout total PCBs concentrations over this 10-year period is from 0.82 to 0.38 µg/g, or 55%. This reduction would require the cessation of all PCBs inputs to Lake Michigan.

The Fifty-Percent Forcing Function Reduction and the Fifty-Percent Loading Reduction scenarios explore the effectiveness of incremental toxic chemical management alternatives. As expected, the Fifty-Percent Forcing Function Reduction scenario is forecast to be half as effective as Elimination in terms of predicted total PCBs concentrations in lake trout after 10 years. The forecast total PCBs concentration is 0.60 µg/g after 10 years, a 60% reduction from the predicted concentration in 2002. The Fifty-Percent Loading Reduction scenario demonstrates how the effectiveness of toxic chemical management is diminished if atmospheric vapor concentrations are not brought under control. For this scenario, tributary and atmospheric deposition loadings are reduced 50%, but vapor concentrations are held at 1994-1995 values. In this case, the forecast total PCBs concentration is 0.77 µg/g after 10 years, only a 50% reduction from the predicted concentration in 2002, and only six percent lower than the 10-year concentration forecast for the No-Change scenario.

The No-Action scenario differs from the others. It assumes that atmospheric vapor concentrations will continue to decline in the future according to the rate of decline observed over the past 25 years. As noted previously, there is no scientific consensus as to

Toxic chemical management alternatives. 2.5 commencement of control action 2 _o_ 50% forcing function reduction --△- 50% load reductions tPCB concentration (ug/g) → forcing function elimination -x- no action 0.5 2005 2010 2015 2020 1995 2000 year

seven lake trout in southern Lake Michigan. **Figure 2.32.** Comparison of forecast simulation for age

Table 2.10. MICHTOX Predictions of Total PCBs Concentrations (μg/g) in Lake Trout for Toxic Chemical Management Alternatives

	Years After Action		
Simulated Control Action	0	5	10
No-Change	1.57	1.09	0.82
No-Action	1.46	0.88	0.55
Fifty-Percent Forcing Function Reduction	1.56	0.91	0.60
Fifty-Percent Loading Reduction	1.57	1.04	0.77
Forcing Function Elimination	1.56	0.74	0.38

whether this is a realistic expectation. For this scenario, the forecast total PCBs concentration is 0.55 µg/g after 10 years, a 60% reduction from the predicted concentration in 2002. In other words, the reduction in total PCBs concentration for the No-Action scenario is about the same as that forecast for the Fifty-Percent Forcing Function scenario. Comparison of the No-Action scenario to the No-Change and the other toxic chemical management forecasts demonstrates that the effectiveness of control action depends upon understanding which forcing functions are controllable and what the future trend in forcing functions will be in the absence of control actions. It could be dangerous to assume that atmospheric vapor concentrations will continue to decline in the future according to the rate of decline observed in the past. Clearly, a better understanding of long-term trends in total PCBs vapor concentrations would lead to more accurate forecasts of toxic chemical concentrations expected from control actions. Ultimately, this will be essential if models are to inform decisions regarding the control of PCBs in Lake Michigan and the other Great Lakes.

2.5.7 Uncertainty of MICHTOX Model Predictions

Model predictions are uncertain for a number of reasons, including: conceptual errors and/or omissions, errors in parameterization, uncharacterized system variability, and systematic errors in forcing functions and calibration data. The uncertainty of MICHTOX predictions, arising from errors in model parameterization and forcing

functions, has been evaluated using conventional and BMC analyses. Uncertainty analyses have been conducted on a steady-state version of MICHTOX due to the computational requirements of the methods involved. The results of BMC analysis of the original steady-state model are presented in Table 2.11. The "prior" (a priori) results are comparable to conventional Monte Carlo analysis, in which the uncertainty of parameters and forcing functions is defined as uncorrelated probability distributions. The parameters and forcing functions used to generate the posterior results have been "informed" by application of the likelihood function (Dilks et al., 1992) based upon the residuals between model predictions and confirmation data. In other words, the reduction in uncertainty evident in the posterior results (indicated by the 95% confidence intervals in Table 2.11) reflects the utility of the confirmation data. Although the BMC analysis shown here was conducted prior to the availability of the LMMBP data, the results are expected to be representative of the uncertainty in MICHTOX total PCBs predictions: total PCBs concentrations should be well within a factor of two of the model predictions. It is also possible that repeating the BMC analysis using LMMBP data and forcing functions would result in even smaller confidence intervals for predictions and, hence, less uncertainty.

2.5.8 Are Lake Michigan Total PCBs Concentrations in Equilibrium With Atmospheric Vapor Concentrations?

For the past decade, scientists have debated whether PCBs concentrations in the Great Lakes

Table 2.11. Results of BMC Uncertainty Analysis for Original Steady-State MICHTOX Model

Model State Variable	- Units	Prior Total PCBs Concentration Predictions		Posterior Total PCBs Concentration Predictions	
		Mean	95% Confidence Interval	Mean	95% Confidence Interval
Water Column Surficial Sediments	ng/L	0.280	(0.14 - 0.57)	0.297	(0.20 · 44)
Lake Trout	ng/g ng/g	62.6 2354	(30 - 130) (720 - 7700)	71.4 2620	(48 - 105) (1700 - 4100)

have reached a state of equilibrium with atmospheric vapor concentrations (International Joint Commission, 1996; Stowe et al., 1995; Smith, 1995, 2000; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1993). This interpretation is an alternative to the hypothesis that PCBs concentrations largely reflect the resuspension of PCBs from the lake sediments or other ongoing sources such as tributaries. Obviously, the outcome of this debate has significant implications regarding how best to manage PCBs and possibly other toxic chemicals in Lake Michigan and the other Great Lakes (as was illustrated by the forecasts of toxic chemical management alternatives) and was a primary motivation for conducting the LMMBP.

Figure 2.33 plots the observed trends of total PCBs concentrations in air (vapor concentrations for the Great Lakes region reported by Schneider et al., 2001) and Lake Michigan water. The similarity between these trends suggests that PCBs concentrations may be at or near equilibrium. To explore this further, predictions from the No-Action forecast scenario were used to calculate the waterto-vapor ratio of total PCBs concentrations (dissolved total PCBs concentration in water/atmospheric vapor total PCBs concentration). The result, plotted in Figure 2.34, indicates that for this scenario, the water-to-vapor concentration ratio increases with Therefore, the model does not predict equilibrium between air and water total PCBs concentrations. This analysis should be repeated for other forcing function scenarios to determine whether this result is general or specific to the forcing function assumption.

2.5.9 Sensitivity of Bioaccumulation Predictions to Initial Total PCBs Concentrations in Fish

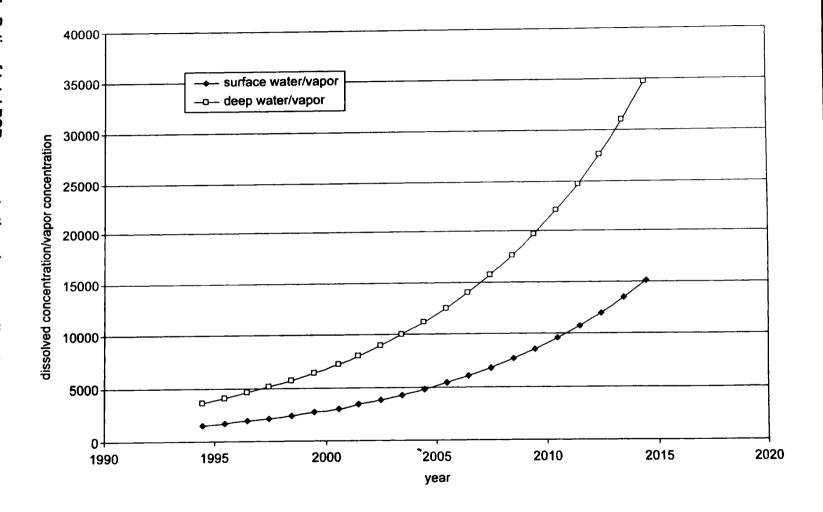
Models such as MICHTOX are generally guite sensitive to initial concentration conditions. Total PCBs concentration predictions from the initial years of the forecast scenarios (Figure 2.32) display a transient increase, which is attributable to initial conditions in the model. Tests of bioaccumulation model sensitivity to initial conditions indicated that the model predictions were not sensitive to initial conditions after a number of years equal to the age class of fish being examined. This is illustrated in Figure 2.35, where substantially different initial total PCBs concentrations were used for the two simulations. Comparison of predictions for age seven lake trout show that sensitivity to ir al conditions disappears within the first six to seen years of simulation. Therefore, the five- and ten-year predictions for toxic chemical management forecasts (Figure 2.32 and Table 2.10) do not depend upon the specification of initial total PCBs concentrations in fish.

2.5.10 Sensitivity of Bioaccumulation Predictions to Food Chain Model Parameterization

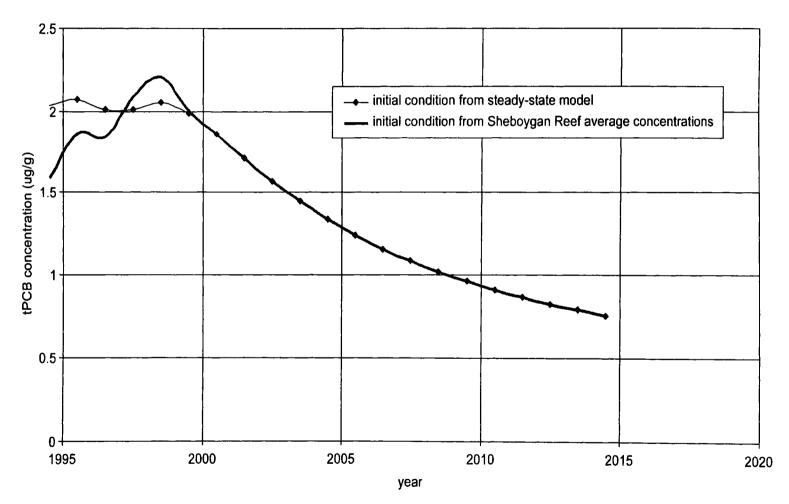
Confirmation of the total PCBs bioaccumulation predictions for both steady-state exposure (Figures 2.10 and 2.11) and Scenario B simulations (Figures 2.25 and 2.26) suggest that predictions are biased low by 20-30% for most fish age and size classes. Recalibration of the MICHTOX food chain model may

Figure 2.33. Total PCBs concentrations in Lake Michigan air and water. 2 ◆ vapor concentration (ng/m3) 1.8 □ water concentration (ng/L) 1.6 1.4 tPCB concentration 1.2 1 8.0 0.6 0.4 \Box **□ ℃** 0.2 1975 1980 1990 1985 1970 1995 2000 year

Figure 2.34. Ratio of total PCBs concentrations between dissolved water and vapor (MICHTOX No-Action forecast).



forecast. Figure 2.35. Sensitivity of food chain model to initial conditions. Age seven lake trout: No-Change



be appropriate, given that the parameterization of this model has never been optimized using field data. Although recalibration was beyond the scope of this project, sensitivity analysis was used to demonstrate that an optimal fit of the LMMBP total PCBs data could be readily achieved by adjusting a single food chain model parameter. The parameter of interest, the chemical assimilation efficiency, was increased to 0.8. This was the maximum value suggested by the literature and prior model applications. Comparisons of the model predictions, made with this parameter adjustment, to the initial model predictions and the data for total PCBs concentrations in fish at Saugatuck, are presented in Figure 2.36. Adjustment of chemical assimilation efficiency alone increases the total PCBs concentrations predicted by the food chain model by over 50%. Other important bioaccumulation parameters, including diet composition, growth rates, lipid contents, chemical excretion rates, and phytoplankton bioconcentration factors, should also be examined in any recalibration effort. However, sensitivity analysis demonstrates that it should be possible to optimize the bioaccumulation predictions to data collected in either Saugatuck or Sheboygan Reef biota zones or some aggregation of these data.

2.5.11 Are Total PCBs Bioaccumulation Factors Constant for Lake Trout in Lake Michigan?

Bioaccumulation factors (BAFs) are defined as the ratio of chemical concentration in fish (normalized by fish lipid content) to dissolved concentrations in water. BAFs are often used as simple substitutes for food chain model predictions, for example to estimate chemical concentrations in fish from measured concentrations in water (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000). However, BAFs are not necessarily constant in the ecosystem. This can be demonstrated by calculating BAFs from the food chain model results. BAFs calculated from the No-Change forecast scenario, plotted in Figure 2.37. show that BAFs vary continuously throughout the simulation. The BAFs initially increase rapidly, reach a maximum of over 7 x 10⁷, and then decline at a constant rate for the duration of the simulation. Thus. BAFs should be used with caution in Lake Michigan, as they are expected to vary with time.

2.6 References

- Ambrose, R.B., T.A. Wool, J.P. Connolly, and R.W. Schanz. 1988. WASP4, A Hydrodynamic and Water Quality Model Model Theory, User's Manual and Programmer's Guide. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Research Laboratory-Athens, Georgia. EPA/600/3-87/039, 297 pp.
- Baker, J.E. and S.J. Eisenreich. 1990. Concentrations and Fluxes of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Polychlorinated Biphenyls Across the Air-Water Interface of Lake Superior. Environ. Sci. Technol., 24(3):342-352.
- Bamford, H.A., D.L. Poster, and J.E. Baker. 2000. Henry's Law Constants fo Polychlorinated Biphenyl Congeners and Their Variation With Temperature. J. Chem. Engin. Data, 45:1069-1074.
- Bamford, H.A., D.L. Poster, R.E. Huie, and J.E. Baker. 2002. Using Extrathermodynamic Relationships to Model the Temperature Dependence of Henry's Law Constants of 209 PCB Congeners. Environ. Sci. Technol., 36(20):4395-4402.
- Brunner, S., E. Hornung, H. Santl, E. Wolff, O.G. Piringer, J. Altschuh, and R. Bruggemann. 1990. Henry's Law Constants for Polychlorinated Biphenyls: Experimental Determination and Structure-Property Relationships. Environ. Sci. Technol., 24(11):1751-1754.
- Burkhard, L.P. 1984. Physical-Chemical Properties of the Polychlorinated Biphenyls: Measurement, Estimation, and Application to Environmental Systems. Ph.D. Dissertation, Water Chemistry Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin. 275 pp.
- Connolly, J.P. 1991. Documentation for Food Chain Model, Version 4.0. Manhattan College, Department of Environmental Engineering and Sciences, Riverdale, New York.

Sensitivity of MICHTOX steady-state PCBs concentrations to chemical assimilation 10000 model prediction 9000 average PCB ☐ model prediction with maximum (0.8) 8000 chemical assimilation efficiency 7000 (PCB concentration (ng/g) 6000 5000 4000 3000 2000 1000 small large small alewife alewife bloater large bloater lake trout 1 lake trout 2 lake trout 3 lake trout lake trout 5 lake trout 6 lake trout 7 lake trout 8 lake trout 9 lake trout 10 lake trout 11 lake trout 12

efficiency and comparison to Saugatuck biota zone data. Figure 2.36.

8.E+07 7.E+07 6.E+07 lipid-normalized, dissolved phase BAF (Lkg) 5.E+07 4.E+07 3.E+07 2.E+07 1.E+07 0.E+00 2011 2013 2015 1995 1997 1999 2001 2003 2005 2007 2009 year

Figure 2.37. Predicted bioaccumulation factors for total PCBs in age seven lake trout (No-Change forecast simulation).

- DeVault, D.S., W.A. Willford, R.J. Hesselberg, D.A. Nortrupt, E.G.S. Rundberg, A.K. Alwan, and C. Bautista. 1986. Contaminant Trends in Lake Trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*) from the Upper Great Lakes. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 15:349-356.
- Dilks, D.W., R.P. Canale, and P.G. Meier. 1992. Development of Bayesian Monte Carlo Techniques for Water Quality Model Uncertainty. Ecol. Model., 62:149-162.
- Dunnivant, F.M., A.W. Eizerman, P.C. Jurs, and M.N. Hasan. 1992. Quantitative Structure-Property Relationships for Aqueous Solubilities and Henry's Law Constants of Polychlorinated Biphenyls. Environ. Sci. Technol., 26(8):1567-1573.
- Gobas, F.A.P.C., M.N.Z. Graggen, and X. Zhang. 1995. Time Response of the Lake Ontario Ecosystem to the Virtual Elimination of PCBs. Environ. Sci. Technol., 29(8):2038-2046.
- Green, M.L., J.V. DePinto, C. Sweet, and K.C. Hornbuckle. 2000. Regional Spatial and Temporal Interpolation of Atmospheric PCBs: Interpretation of Lake Michigan Mass Balance Data. Environ. Sci. Technol., 34(9):1833-1841.
- Hillery, B.L., I. Basu, C.W. Sweet, and R.A. Hites. 1997. Temporal and Spatial Trends in a Long-Term Study of Gas-Phase PCB Concentrations near the Great Lakes. Environ. Sci. Technol. 31(6):1811-1816.
- Hillery, B.L., M.F. Simcik, I. Basu, R.M. Hoff, W.M.J. Strachan, D. Burniston, C.H. Chan, K.A. Brice, C.W. Sweet, and R.A. Hites. 1998. Atmospheric Deposition of Toxic Pollutants to the Great Lakes as Measured by the Integrated Atmospheric Deposition Network. Environ. Sci. Technol., 32(15):2216-2221.
- International Joint Commission. 1996. Workshop of the International Joint Commission (IJC) Great Lakes Science Advisory Board's Workgroup on Parties Implementation: PCBs, The New Equilibrium? International Joint Commission, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

- Liss, P.S. 1973. Processes of Gas Exchange Across an Air-Water Interface. Deep Sea Res., 20:221-228.
- Mackay, D. 1989. Modeling the Long-Term Behavior of an Organic Contaminant in a Large Lake: Application to PCBs in Lake Ontario. J. Great Lakes Res., 15(2):283-297.
- Marti, E.A. and D.E. Armstrong. 1990. Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Lake Michigan Tributaries. J. Great Lakes Res., 16(3):396-405.
- O'Connor, D.J. 1983. Wind Effects on Gas-Liquid Transfer Coefficients. J. Environ. Engin., 109(3):731-752.
- Robbins, J.A. 1985. The Coupled Lakes Model for Estimating the Long-Term Response of the Great Lakes to Time-Dependent Loadings of Particle-Associated Contaminants. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Great Lakes Environmental Research Laboratory, Ann Arbor, Michigan. NOAA Technical Memorandum Report ERL GLERL-57, 41 pp.
- Rygwelski, K.R., W.L. Richardson, and D.D. Endicott. 1999. A Screening Model Evaluation of Atrazine in the Lake Michigan Basin. J. Great Lakes Res., 25(1):94-106.
- Schneider, A.R., H.M. Stapleton, J. Cornwell, and J.E. Baker. 2001. Recent Declines in PAH, PCB, and Toxaphene Levels in the Northern Great Lakes as Determined from High Resolution Sediment Cores. Environ. Sci. Technol., 35(19):3809-3815.
- Schwarzenbach, R.P., P.M. Gschwend, and D.M. Imboden. 1993. Environmental Organic Chemistry. John Wiley and Sons, Incorporated, New York, New York. 681 pp.
- Smith, D.W. 1995. Are PCBs in the Great Lakes Approaching a "New Equilibrium"? Environ. Sci. Technol., 29(1):42a-46a.
- Smith, D.W. 2000. Analysis of Rates of Decline of PCBs in Different Lake Superior Media. J. Great Lakes Res., 26(2):152-163.

- Stowe, C., S.R. Carpenter, L.A. Eby, J.F. Amrhein, and R.J. Hesselberg. 1995. Evidence That PCBs are Approaching Stable Concentrations in Lake Michigan Fishes. Ecol. Appl., 5(1):248-260.
- Swackhamer, D.L. and D.E. Armstrong. 1988. Horizontal and Vertical Distribution of PCBs in Southern Lake Michigan Sediments and the Effect of Waukegan Harbor as a Point Source. J. Great Lakes Res., 14(3):277-290.
- Thomann, R.V. and D.M. Di Toro. 1983. Physico-Chemical Model of Toxic Substances in the Great Lakes. J. Great Lakes Res., 9(4):474-496.
- Totten, L.A., P.A. Brunciak, C.L. Gigliotti, J. Dachs, T.R. Glenn, E.D. Nelson, and S.J. Eisenreich. 2001. Dynamic Air-Water Exchange of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in the New York-New Jersey Harbor Estuary. Environ. Sci. Technol., 35(19):3834-3840.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. Proposed Great Lakes Water Quality Guidance. Federal Register, 58:20806-20809.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. Lake
 Michigan Mass Balance Modeling Work Plan.
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Great
 Lakes National Program Office, Chicago, Illinois.
 36 pp.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. Lake
 Michigan Lakewide Management Plan (LaMP 2000) Main Report. U.S. Environmental
 Protection Agency, Great Lakes National
 Program Office, Chicago, Illinois. 254 pp.
- Velleux, M. and D. Endicott. 1994. Development of a Mass Balance Model for Estimating PCB Export from the Lower Fox River to Green Bay. J. Great Lakes Res., 20(2):416-434.
- Wanninkhoff, R.J. 1992. Relationship between Gas Exchange and Wind Speed over the Ocean. J. Geophys. Res., 97:7373-7381.



Please make all necessary changes on the label below, detach or copy, and return to address in upper right-hand corner.

If you do not wish to receive these reports, CHECK HERE \Box , detach or copy this cover, and return to address in upper right-hand corner.

PRESORTED STANDARD POSTAGE & FEES PAID EPA PERMIT No. G-35

Research and Development (8101R) Washington, DC 20460

Official Business Penalty for Private Use \$300

EPA/600/R-05/158 December 2005

www.epa.gov



Recycled/Recyclable

Printed with vegetable-based ink on paper that contains a minimum of 50% post-consumer fiber content processed chlorine-free